

**WESKUS DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

Rig alle korrespondensie aan:
Address all correspondence to:

**MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER/
MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Navrae/Enquiries :
Verw.Nr./Ref. No.: Mr P R April
4/2/1



Posbus / P O Box 242
MOORREESBURG, 7310

Telefoon/Phone (022) 433 8400
Faks/Fax Nr. 086 6926 113

E-Mail Adres/Address :
westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za

27 March 2019

ATTENTION: Kim Engel

Provincial Treasury
07 Whale Street
Legislature Building
3rd floor, Room 3-30
Cape Town
8001



Sir

3 YEAR DRAFT BUDGET 2019/20 TO 2021/22

Please find hard as well as soft copies of budget documentation as per checklist attached.

If you have any queries contact us.

Regards


MR D JOUBERT
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

DRAFT BUDGET OF West Coast District Municipality

PROVINCIAL TREASURY WESTERN CAPE
PRIVATE BAG X9168 CAPE TOWN 8000
28 MAR 2019
7 WALE STREET, CAPE TOWN 8001
BUSINESS INFORMATION AND DATA MANAGEMENT

2019/20 TO 2021/22 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

E-mail: westcoastdm@wcdm.co.za

Tel: +27 22 433 8400 Fax: +27 86 692 6113

Website: www.westcoastdm.co.za

Table of Contents

PART 1 – DRAFT BUDGET

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 28 MAR 2019 WEST COAST JRG 7310

Table 20 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue	42
Table 21 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure	43
Table 22 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure	44
Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives	47
Table 24 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	50
Table 25 Credit rating outlook.....	53
Table 26 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term	54
Table 27 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term	56
Table 28 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF	56
Table 29 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings.....	58
Table 30 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts.....	60
Table 31 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement.....	61
Table 32 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	62
Table 33 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement	64
Table 34 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes.....	67
Table 35 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	68
Table 36 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits.....	69
Table 37 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers).....	70
Table 38 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers	71
Table 39 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	72
Table 40 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	73
Table 41 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	74
Table 42 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote).....	75
Table 43 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification).....	76
Table 44 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	77
Table 45 Water Services Department - operating revenue by source, expenditure by type and total capital expenditure	78
Table 46 Water Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators	78
Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class	80
Table 48 MBRR SA 34b - Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class	81
Table 49 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	82
Table 50 MBRR SA34d – Depreciation by asset class.....	83
Table 51 MBRR SA 34e - Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class	84
Table 52 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget.....	85
Table 53 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote	86
Table 54 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year	87
Table 55 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance	89

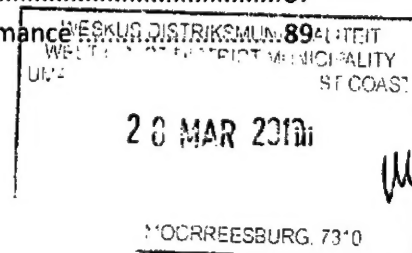


Table 56 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)	92
Table 57 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position	93
Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	94
Table 59 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms	98
Table 60 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards.....	99

List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year	17
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme	21
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type	28
Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle.....	45
Figure 5 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2019/20 MTREF	55
Figure 6 Sources of capital revenue for the 2019/20 financial year	57
Figure 7 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)	59
Figure 8 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds.....	63

ANNEXURE – A – LIST OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.

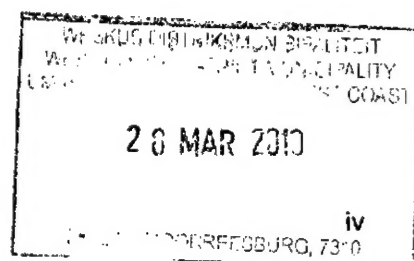
ANNEXURE – B – APPROVED 2018/19 PROCESS PLAN .

ANNEXURE – C – TARIFFS.

ANNEXURE – D – MAIN- & SUB TABLES.

ANNEXURE – E – OTHER .

ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS



Part 1 – Draft Budget

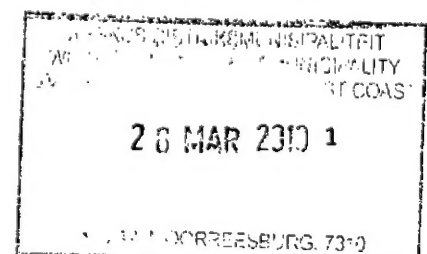
1.1 Mayor's Report / Speech

This will be added to the final budget in May 2019.

1.2 Council Resolutions

On 27 March 2019 the Council of West Coast District Municipality met in the Council Chambers to consider the draft budget of the municipality for the financial year 2019/20. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:
 - 1.1. The draft budget of the municipality for the financial year 2019/20 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 10 on page 25;
 - 1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 11 on page 26;
 - 1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) as contained in Table 12 on page 27; and
 - 1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 13 on page 29.
 - 1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:
 - 1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 14 on page 31;
 - 1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 15 on page 33;
 - 1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 16 on page 33;
 - 1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table 17 on page 35; and
 - 1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 18 on page 37.
2. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect the policies.
 - 2.1. All related policies – as set out in Annexure A
3. The Council of the West Coast District Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2019 the tariffs for services rendered.



4. To give proper effect to the municipality's draft budget, the Council of the West Coast District Municipality approves:

- 4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue from the RSC Levy Replacement Grant and water services to ensure that all provisions and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

1.3 Chief Financial Officer - Executive Summary

1. Introduction

The implementation of the Integrated Development Plan is largely reliant on the efficiency of the financial management system, and a strategy to enhance this capacity is necessary.

The principles, Strategic Financial Framework, the Medium Term Expenditure and Revenue Framework (MTREF) (for the next three years) and Capital Investment Programme, are outlined in this section.

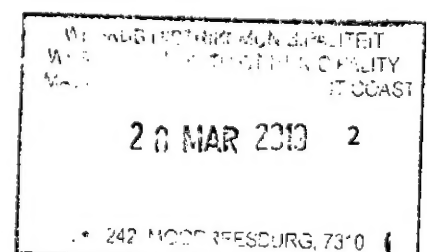
The emphasis will fall on basic service delivery (bulk water supply & road agency services), social well-being (firefighting services, disaster management, connectivity, green energy and health services) and good governance. Local economic development shall be encouraged as it could have a spillover effect, which will be beneficial to the municipality as a whole, triggering more investment.

1.1 National Treasury focus

National Treasury's MFMA Circulars No 93 dated 7 December 2018 was mainly used to guide the compilation of the 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF. Some of the key challenges faced by the municipality when compiling the budget were:

- a) The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- b) Lack of own revenue source;
- c) Inflation targets;
- d) The need to prioritise projects and expenditure within the financial means of the municipality;
- e) The continued increases in the cost to provide services; and
- f) Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation.

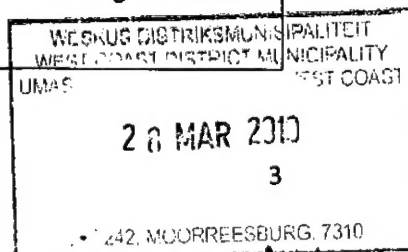
Furthermore, the operational expenditure was cut as far as possible. To stay within this budget will require serious financial management and discipline



1.2 External Service Delivery Focus

The external service delivery focus, over the MTREF period, will be as follows – the other internal and external service delivery will continue as per normal:

#	Focus area	Linkage to restoring the social fabric theme
a	Water Management – storage of water	The absence of water to households and/or business will be detrimental. Appropriate storage facilities are to be built to ensure water security and allay fear by business to retrench. In the event of increased unemployment, the economy and sustainability of all partaking in the value chain will have lasting consequences and increased crimes.
b	Waste Management – regional landfill site for Cederberg- and Matzikama Municipalities	<p>The appropriate management and rehabilitation of a landfill site is crucial. This will further allow for the value chain to be derived from waste materials.</p> <p>Waste management is deemed to be an environmental crisis and through this, the opportunities to better households and educating the citizens on waste streams will likely have a reduction in waste to landfill and perhaps a secondary economy to be established</p>
c	Fire Fighting – service to B-municipalities. The negotiations are ongoing and no provision is made in the MTREF	Rendering an efficient and effective service to the residents is essential without duplicating servicing costs. The value to be derived can be captured through community interventions / partnerships and by allowing education, training and possible employment opportunities in much needed areas which is isolated from main towns.
d	ICT Connectivity – providing satisfactory connectivity to the West Coast District Area	There is a high dependency on connectivity and the need for uninterrupted business processes or account management. Whilst the incumbents at the main office have the benefit to access the municipal suite of programs etc. the outside offices experience challenges which add to the inefficient manner in which certain processes are been dealt with. The first priority will be to give equal access to the outside offices to the suite of products and secondly to allow for areas connectivity from our municipal owned network
e	MSCOA system assistance	mSCOA has been a challenging implementation program/project, yet allowed for closer collaboration and the possibilities to be of assistance and thus reducing implementation costs (which is to be subsidized by the account holders) to the respective partnering local municipalities. In essence, the value spend need to triple in value towards stakeholders.
f	Energy – facilitation of producing green energy	The costs of conventional energy generation and the increases thereof is not sustainable. The focus on green energy which will give benefit to the property owner as well as that of the municipal owned network will be of great benefit for a longer and sustained period.



		The opportunities through possible reduction of costs and deriving value through implementation can only be of benefit to the broader citizen base
--	--	--

Whilst the above service delivery focus is not exhaustive, it will give effect to the assigned powers and functions as reflected in s84 of the Municipal Structures Act. Equally show, allow for critical infrastructure and/or operational interventions towards creating public value. This in itself will assist with the restoring of the social fabric themes as alluded to by the Executive Mayor from time to time.

2. Arrangements

The following arrangements regarding Resources and Guidelines will receive attention:

2.1 Inventory of Resources

2.1.1 Staff

- a) An organizational structure exists for the finance department;
- b) Training of staff will be performed in terms of a Skills Development Plan; and
- c) Performance measuring will be rolled out to the next staffing level.

2.1.2 Supervisory Authority

The Finance Portfolio Committee deals with all financial issues, including the functioning of a Budget Steering Committee. The Municipal Manager is the Accounting Officer, and is therefore responsible for financial management. The Chief Financial Officer will however be tasked with the day-to-day management of the finance directorate in terms of his/her Performance agreement. The Audit Committee and Municipal Public Accounts Committee will perform a monitoring and evaluation function of external, internal and performance audit procedures and control systems.

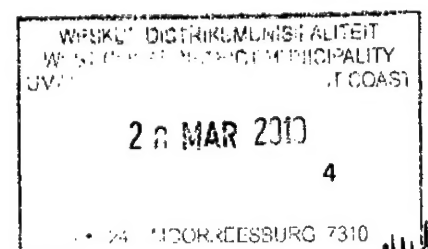
2.1.3 Systems

SAMRAS+ (DB4) Data Processing System are used to perform the following financial transactions within the municipality. The compatibility of the system with Council's specifications will be regularly reviewed, inclusive of support services (hardware and software), and training for staff on the applications utilized.

- a) Debtor's billings, receipting, creditors and main ledger transactions;
- b) Payroll function;
- c) Assets management system or asset register. Reconciliations are performed on a monthly basis;
- d) Grant management, investments and cash at bank (reconciliation); and
- e) Financial Dashboard.

The following non-financials systems/modules are implemented/investigated to amongst other provide further support to the financial systems/modules:

- a) Electronic Leave;
- b) Electronic Time and Attendance;
- c) Electronic Overtime; and



d) Document Management.

2.1.4 Accommodation

- a) *Offices*: This space is restricted;
- b) *Registry*: Is shared with the other Departments in close proximity to Finance; and
- c) *Archives*: An archiving system in place and conforms to legislation.

Consideration will be given to cloud storage in the MTREF period.

2.2 Management Guidelines

The formulation and adoption by Council of Policies and Bylaws to guide management towards the attainment of the vision and mission of the Municipality is a crucial aspect.

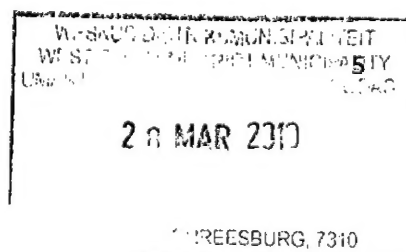
The following policies will be reviewed on a regular basis:

- a) *Supply Chain Management Policy* - conforming to National legislation (including the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, and Municipal Finance Management Act) and Council's own vision;
- b) *Investment Policy* - conforming to the guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers and the Municipal Finance Management Act;
- c) *Tariff Policy* - conforming to the principles contained in the Municipal Systems Act;
- d) *Rates Policy* - conforming to the principles outlined in the Property Rates Act, regulations;
- e) *Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy* - in accordance with the Municipal Systems Act and Case studies in this respect;
- f) *Indigent Policy* - from the National guidelines on this aspect;
- g) *Asset Management Policy* - to promote the efficient use and effective control over Municipal assets, in terms of the Guidelines supplied by the Institute of Municipal Finance Officers, Local Government Capital Asset Management Guidelines and the Accounting Standards Board.

The following policies also form part of the list of Financial- and Budget related Policies and will be reviewed from time to time:

- a) Adjustment Budget Policy;
- b) Borrowing Funds and Reserves Policy;
- c) Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy;
- d) Cash Management Policy;
- e) Catering Policy;
- f) Fraud Policy and Response Plan;
- g) Fraud Prevention Plan;
- h) Liquidity Policy;
- i) Policy for the Calculation of Bad Debt;
- j) Policy on Unauthorised Irregular or Fruitless & Wasteful Expenditure;
- k) Tariff Policy; and
- l) Virement Policy.

A new policy titled "Executive Mayor's Special Fund Policy" was developed to provide a legal framework to deal with- and manage various donations.



Legislation requires that certain policies e.g. Credit control and Debt collection be supported by Bylaws, to assist enforcement.

3. Strategy

Strategies to be employed to improve the financial management efficiency are as follows:

3.1 Financial Guidelines and Procedures

Accounting policies will be reviewed to conform to the provisions contained in the Municipal Finance Management Act, and the guidelines supplied by National and Provincial Treasuries and the Accounting Standards Board. Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's) to give effect to these policies will be compiled on an ongoing basis. These procedures will be aligned with Council's policies regarding the various aspects.

3.2 Financing

3.2.1 Operating:

Revenue to finance the operating budget is mainly attributed to bulk water supply, interest from investments, RSC Levy Replacement Grant and Equitable Share and agency services in respect of road maintenance. The revenue sources pose a huge risk to the municipality as these services are determined and approved outside of the current Council Budgetary legal framework.

Aligned to the priority given to preserving and maintaining the Municipality's current infrastructure, the 2019/2022 budget and MTREF allocates a large portion of its operating budget to repairs and maintenance.

3.2.2 Capital:

Capital expenditure is funded through revenue contributions currently held in the Accumulated Surplus Account ("Capital Reserve Fund").

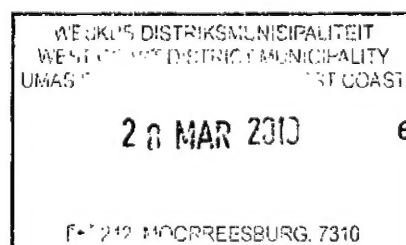
3.3 Revenue raising

3.3.1 Tariffs:

Tariffs for all services will be reviewed to conform to the principles contained in the Tariff policy, implementation of water restriction measures, the Indigent policy and National guidelines in respect of the provisions of Free Basic Services.

3.3.2 RSC Levy Replacement Grant:

The municipality grant increases over the MTREF, this is due to the combined efforts of all district municipalities' relevant stakeholders such as National and Provincial Treasuries. This increase forms part of the revenue budget for transfers and subsidies.



3.4 Asset Management:

All assets will be managed in terms of the applicable policy from Council. The municipality has a GRAP compliant Asset Register and will utilize internal sources to perform the yearly asset counts, revision of useful lives, condition assessments of assets. The Asset Register is updated on a monthly basis. The above procedures are done to mitigate risks and to segregate duties. The obsolescence and redundancy of assets are regularly monitored, with adequate replacement cycles being instituted, where applicable and affordable.

3.5 Cost-effectiveness

All departments or divisions will be tasked to perform cost cutting measures as per Circular 82 from National Treasury on major expenditure, goods and services, in respect of projects and continuous contracts, to ensure Council obtains maximum benefit. The applicable policies will provide the guidelines in this respect.

In the light of the risk(s) identified in paragraph 3.2.1 it is proposed that an organizational review be facilitated for the following reasons:

- a) To ensure effective, efficient and equitable staff establishment that can optimally be utilised for service delivery (internal & external); and
- b) To identify staff savings over short-, medium- and long-term

4. Ensuring Financial Viability and Sustainability

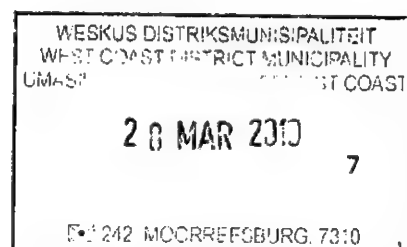
Infrastructure assets and liabilities or borrowings related to the water services department was transferred to the respective local municipalities as at 30 June 2018. The net transfer will have a negative effect on the financial position especially within non-current assets as well as equity (accumulated surplus) of this municipality. Investigations is currently being undertaken to determine the potential Bulk Water Accumulated Surplus Position. For the purposes of this budget, the following are of importance:

- a) The respective local municipalities will budget for infrastructure Capital Projects;
- b) West Coast District municipality will budget for Operational Assets shared by the respective municipalities; and
- c) Water tariffs to be determined by the Water Monitoring Committee.

4.1 Financial Position

4.1.1 Cash Position:

Council has sufficient cash resources available to meet its short-, medium- to long term needs. Certain resources / cash are representative of provisions set aside for specific purposes e.g. bad debts, post – employment health care benefits and employee benefit accruals (performance bonuses and bonuses), current portion of long term liabilities and unspent funds held by Council in respect of Government Grants. The utilization of these monies to finance operating expenses, and projects other than their directed use is not permissible.



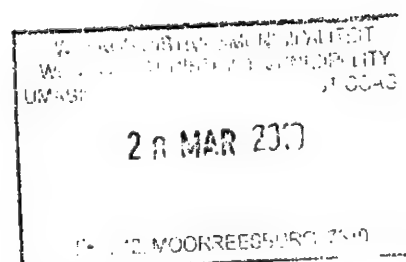
4.3 Operating Revenue

The following table details the operating revenue less capital transfers for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	113,549	113,583	93,700	99,089	96,914	96,914	96,914	101,336	106,403	111,723
Investment revenue	17,176	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,569
Transfers recognised - operational	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Other own revenue	157,011	139,007	140,999	142,890	155,138	155,138	155,138	148,800	158,489	167,210
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	375,863	362,234	348,570	352,621	368,040	368,040	368,040	368,529	384,934	402,644

4.4 Grant Receivable

The following table details the grants receivable for the medium term revenue and expenditure framework:



WESKUS DISTRIKS MUNICIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UNASIF
28 MAR 2010

ST 242 MAMMALSPOORING 7310

5. Capital Investment Programme

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		98	570	230	1,585	4,191	4,191	4,191	808	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	146	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration	99	-	562	83	1,549	4,175	4,175	4,175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,338	2,830	3,433	1,790	3,939	3,939	3,939	4,234	3,143	2,168
Community and social services	141	-	116	181	36	36	36	36	654	229	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	180	65	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety	2,178	-	2,689	2,927	798	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,967	2,414	1,668
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	19	-	25	144	891	691	691	691	33	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development	-	-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,003	7,452	4,426	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	4,370	2,130	2,070
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	4,003	-	7,452	4,426	-	-	-	-	2,870	2,130	2,070
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
Other	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Provincial Government		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,440	10,852	6,656	797	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338

6. Long-term financial plan 2015/2024

INCA drafted a long-term financial plan for the municipality with funds provided by Provincial Treasury. The recommendations were taken into consideration when this budget was compiled.

7. Credit Rating & Audit Status

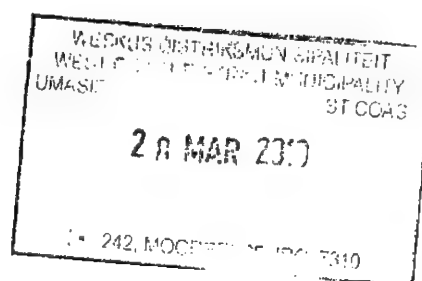
West Coast District Municipality retained a clean audit status and obtained the 8th consecutive clean audit – this achievement impacts positive on the MTREF period.

Similar the retaining of the following credit rating will also impact positive on the MTREF period:

- Long-term A-(ZA) Outlook stable
- Short-term A1-(ZA) Outlook stable

8. Going concern

The MTREF supports the principle of a "going concern" and the West Coast District Municipality will be able fulfill all financial obligations with the prescribed time-frames and legal framework.



CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
Water Sales - All Municipalities (Water Restrictions 80%)	16.00	16.89

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2019/20 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

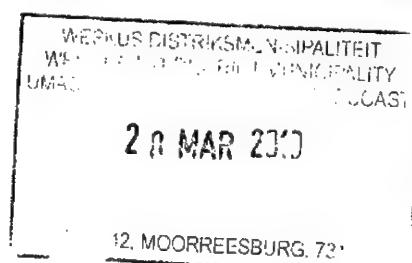
- The asset renewal strategy;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherences to the principle of no project plan *no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.
- Long-term financial plan.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2019/20 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

Description R thousands	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Employee costs	145,541	155,578	164,791	176,750	174,386	174,386	174,386	189,284	202,658	215,909
Remuneration of councillors	6,153	5,447	5,942	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,760	7,156	7,557
Depreciation & asset impairment	13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271	9,271
Finance charges	8,943	7,276	5,474	165	165	165	165	173	182	191
Materials and bulk purchases	97,951	53,257	61,382	69,589	72,561	72,561	72,561	64,403	67,924	71,630
Transfers and grants	-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255	1,313
Other expenditure	82,373	83,062	112,326	90,834	102,251	102,251	102,251	99,527	103,957	108,116
Total Expenditure	354,559	313,453	359,620	353,845	366,639	366,639	366,639	370,618	392,401	413,987

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2019/20 financial year totals R189.2 million, which equals 51 per cent of the total operating expenditure. As part of the municipality's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy vacancies have been significantly rationalized. In addition, provisions against overtime are made only for emergency services and other critical functions. However, as has been referred to under section 3.5 Cost Effectiveness, there will a relook to determine the internal and external cost drivers and the efficiencies to be gained over the short, medium and long-term. This will also allow for appropriate costings and



costs neutralization towards an appropriate and to be agreed acceptable employee costs by the district municipality. The increased salary costs which is outside of the municipal bargaining mandate as well as the stalling of increasing the municipal status from C1 to C2 will have financial sustainable consequences over the medium to long-term. This may result in increased costs to be absorbed.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councilors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 99 per cent and the Credit Control and Debt Management Policy of the municipality. For the 2018/19 financial year this amount equates to R0.90 million and stays flat at R0.90 million by 2021/22.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Budget appropriations in this regard total R9.2 million for the 2019/20 financial year and equates to 2.5 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of water from The Department of Water Affairs and Forestry. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Other material comprises of inventory consumed. For 2019/20 the appropriation against this expenditure is R50.9 million and increases to R56 million by 2021/22.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. For 2019/20 the appropriation against this group of expenditure is R77 million and continues to grow to R77.7 million by 2021/22. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 55 MBRR SA1 (see pages 89-90).

The following table gives a percentage breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year.

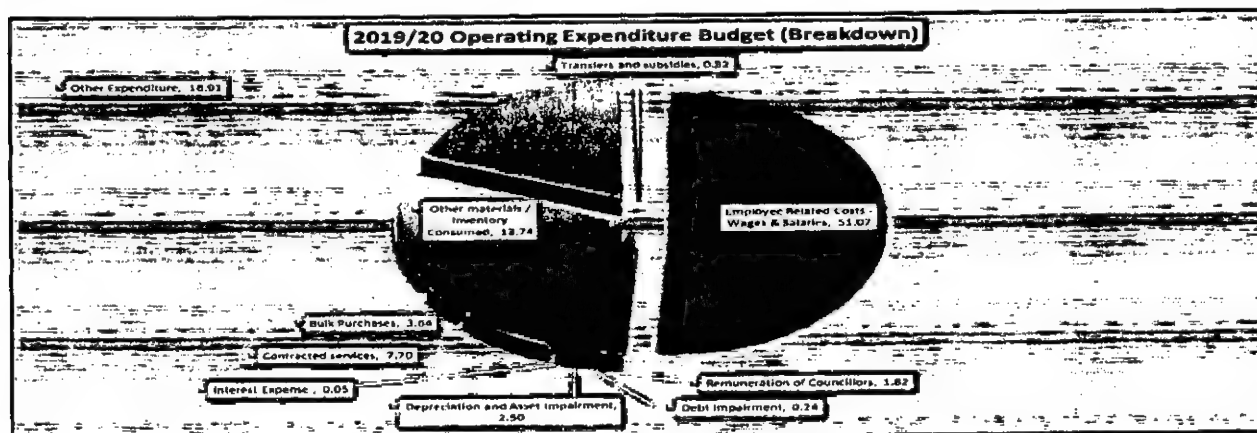


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2019/20 financial year

1.5.2 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations and MSCOA, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, inventory consumed and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance:

Table 6 Operational materials and bulk purchases

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Materials and bulk purchases	97,951	53,257	81,392	89,589	72,561	72,561	72,561	64,402	67,924	71,630

During the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF operational materials and bulk purchases will increase from R64.4 million to R71.6 million.

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 7 2019/20 Medium-term capital budget per function

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
<i>Governance and administration</i>		89	570	230	1,565	4,191	4,191	4,191	808	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	145	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration	99	562	83	1,549	4,175	4,175	4,175	4,175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2,338	2,830	3,433	1,790	3,939	3,939	3,939	3,939	4,234	3,143	2,168
Community and social services	141	115	181	36	36	36	36	36	654	229	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	180	65	217	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety	2,178	2,689	2,927	798	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,967	2,414	1,668
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	19	25	144	891	691	691	691	691	33	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development	-	-	9	-	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	4,003	7,452	4,426	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	4,370	2,130	2,070
Energy services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	4,003	7,452	4,426	-	-	-	-	-	2,870	2,130	2,070
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
Other	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	8,440	10,852	8,108	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Funded by:											
National Government	-	-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,868	3,023
Provincial Government	-	-	1,450	-	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,868	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	6,440	10,852	6,656	797	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,108	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338

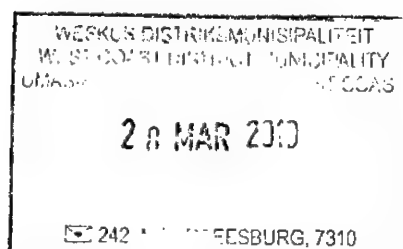
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPALITY OF WEST COAST
UMAS

28 MAR 2019

Uwe

For 2019/20 an amount of R9.4 million has been appropriated and will decrease to R4.3 million in 2021/22.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 17 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 35. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c, d and e provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class (refer to pages 80,81,82,83 and 84). Some of the capital projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others

*Uwe*

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organizational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 11 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for the technical services

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 4- TECHNICAL	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Total Revenue by Vote	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 4- TECHNICAL	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Total Expenditure by Vote	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,554,899	33,621,659	-22,102,573	6,241,291	6,848,291	6,848,291	6,327,078	5,144,169	4,984,788

2. The surplus on this account increases over the MTREF translating into a surplus of R6.3 million, R5.1 million and R4.9 million for each of the respective financial years.
3. Note that the surpluses *are not used to cross-subsidized other municipal services.*

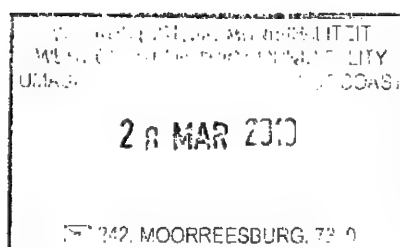
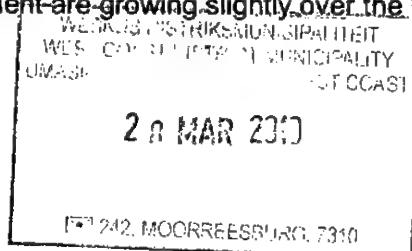


Table 12 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

DC1 West Coast - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	541	678	747	620	1,061	1,061	1,061	865	908	953
Service charges - water revenue	2	112,892	112,759	92,812	98,327	95,661	95,661	95,661	100,314	105,330	110,596
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	116	148	142	83	111	111	111	82	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	60	80	80	80	65	69	72
Rental of facilities and equipment		3,036	3,467	3,643	2,674	2,665	2,665	2,665	2,401	2,524	2,653
Interest earned - external investments		17,176	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,889	21,565	20,569
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	96	33	43	43	43	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	21	21	21
Licences and permits		-	158	317	310	255	255	255	224	235	247
Agency services		145,936	120,593	128,522	124,660	137,149	137,149	137,149	131,110	139,705	147,389
Transfers and subsidies		88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Other revenue	2	8,039	14,789	8,421	15,211	15,026	15,026	15,026	15,044	16,004	16,900
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		375,863	362,234	348,570	352,621	368,040	368,040	368,040	368,529	384,934	402,644
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	145,541	155,578	164,791	176,750	174,386	174,386	174,386	189,284	202,658	215,909
Remuneration of councillors		6,153	5,447	5,942	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,760	7,155	7,557
Debt impairment	3	282	-	151	800	800	800	800	900	920	941
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271	9,271
Finance charges		8,943	7,276	5,474	165	165	165	165	173	182	191
Bulk purchases	2	10,683	8,723	24,133	12,262	13,677	13,677	13,677	13,489	14,837	15,579
Other materials	8	87,268	44,533	37,259	57,326	58,884	58,884	58,884	50,914	53,087	55,050
Contracted services		-	-	-	20,141	3,302	3,302	3,302	28,541	30,058	30,492
Transfers and subsidies		-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255	1,313
Other expenditure	4, 5	61,607	81,917	111,945	69,893	98,149	98,149	98,149	70,086	72,979	76,683
Loss on disposal of PPE		20,285	1,145	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		354,559	313,453	359,620	353,845	388,639	388,639	388,639	370,618	392,401	413,887
Surplus/(Deficit)		21,305	48,781	(11,051)	(1,224)	1,401	1,401	1,401	(2,090)	(7,467)	(11,343)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,886	3,023
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Total revenue is R371.2 million in 2019/20 and increases to R405.6 by 2021/22.
2. Agency service constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling R131.1 million for the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R147.3 million by 2021/22.
3. Transfers recognized – operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. It needs to be noted that in real terms the grants receipts from national government are growing slightly over the MTREF.



4. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

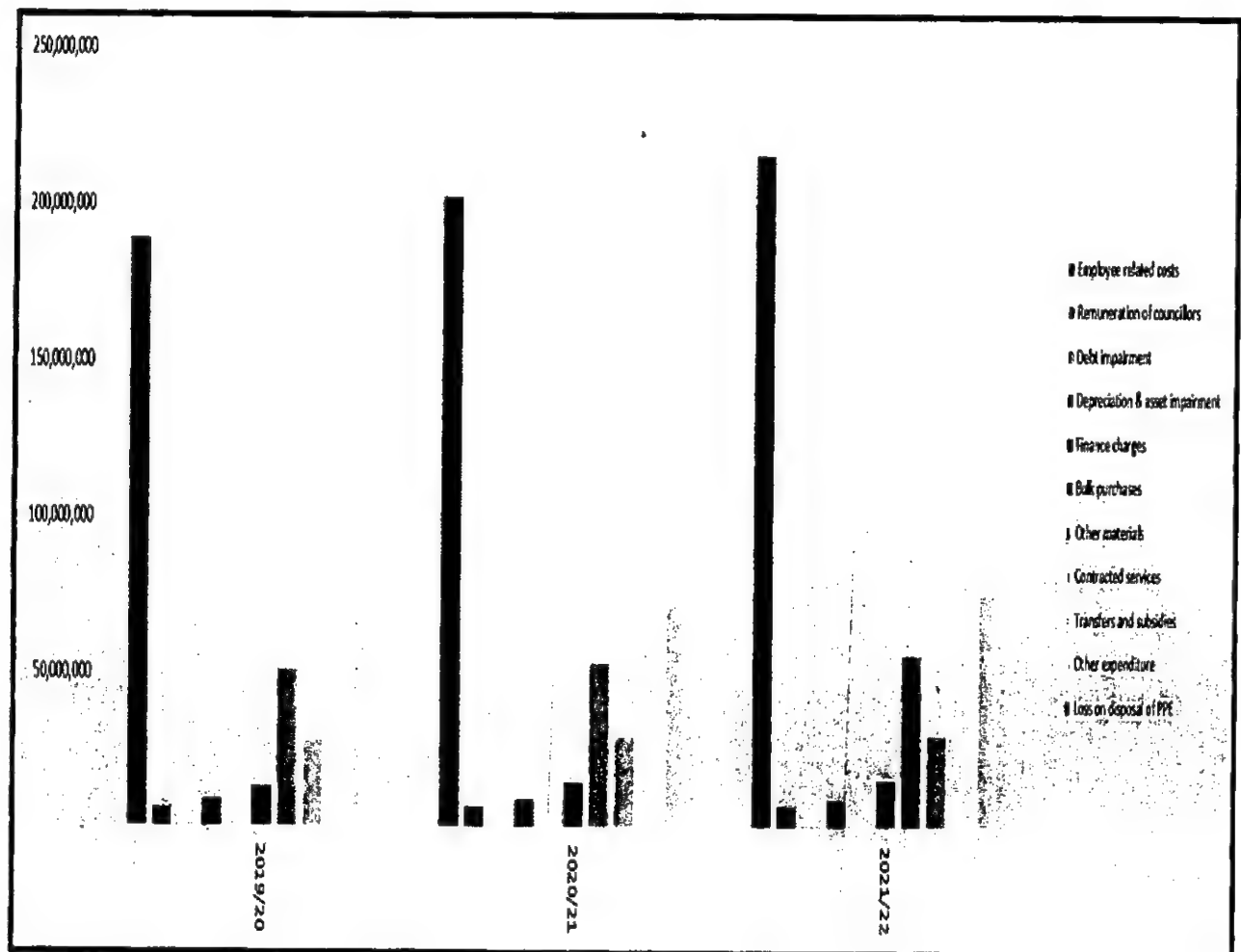


Figure 3 Expenditure by major type

5. Other materials increased over the 2019/20 to 2021/22 period escalating from R50.9 million to R56 million.
6. Employee related costs, contracted services, other expenditure are also main cost drivers within the municipality.

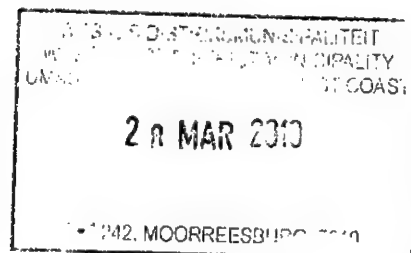
Table 13 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	454	617	617	617	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	83	703	2,190	2,190	2,190	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	4,281	88	714	714	714	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	4,372	1,246	3,521	3,521	3,521	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	8	155	26	26	26	26	55	20	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		240	677	180	11	3,000	3,000	3,000	730	650	600
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		2,197	2,714	3,253	1,787	1,583	1,583	1,583	4,222	3,043	1,668
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		4,003	7,452	145	284	2,295	2,295	2,295	4,420	2,130	2,070
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		6,440	10,852	3,734	2,108	6,904	6,904	6,904	9,427	5,843	4,338
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		99	570	230	1,585	4,191	4,191	4,191	808	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	145	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration		99	562	83	1,549	4,175	4,175	4,175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Community and public safety		2,338	2,830	3,433	1,780	3,939	3,939	3,939	4,234	3,143	2,168
Community and social services		141	116	181	36	36	36	36	654	229	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	180	65	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety		2,178	2,689	2,927	788	2,996	2,996	2,996	2,967	2,414	1,668
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		19	25	144	891	891	891	891	33	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,003	7,452	4,426	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	4,370	2,130	2,070
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		4,003	7,452	4,426	-	-	-	-	2,870	2,130	2,070
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
Other		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Provincial Government		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,440	10,852	6,556	787	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2019
 1000REESBURG, 7310

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital program in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R9.4 million for 2019/20.
3. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
4. The capital program is funded from internally generated funds from current year surpluses. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).



Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		226,915	234,434	269,808	264,248	266,106	269,744	269,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3,687	3,951	8,378	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,691	6,386	6,070
Other debtors		8,773	28,077	3,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		1,128	1,196	1,439	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196	1,196
Inventory	2	4,976	7,087	7,030	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338	6,338
Total current assets		245,479	274,745	290,503	278,771	270,629	274,268	274,268	276,520	280,922	283,289
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		18,745	19,362	21,728	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362	19,362
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		4,605	4,572	4,539	4,506	4,506	4,506	4,506	4,472	4,439	4,405
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	327,905	76,811	76,718	75,146	82,217	76,957	76,957	77,199	72,973	66,229
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1,029	58,293	40,332	770	770	30,049	30,049	15,724	6,638	2,885
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		352,284	159,039	143,317	99,784	106,855	130,873	130,873	116,757	103,412	105,720
TOTAL ASSETS		597,763	433,783	433,820	378,555	377,484	405,141	405,141	393,277	384,334	389,009
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	15,493	17,004	13,080	-	-	14,271	14,271	4,500	3,000	1,500
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	19,367	17,684	19,281	6,779	7,109	7,612	7,612	12,451	21,766	43,126
Provisions		7,447	8,725	9,034	8,292	8,292	8,292	8,292	9,970	10,511	10,428
Total current liabilities		42,307	43,413	41,395	15,071	15,401	30,176	30,176	26,921	35,277	55,053
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		57,245	40,243	27,153	-	-	12,882	12,882	8,382	1,500	-
Provisions		70,880	69,758	94,502	76,518	76,518	76,518	76,518	79,745	79,774	79,853
Total non current liabilities		128,125	110,000	121,655	76,518	76,518	89,400	89,400	88,127	81,274	79,853
TOTAL LIABILITIES		170,433	153,413	163,050	91,589	91,919	119,576	119,576	115,048	116,550	134,907
NET ASSETS	5	427,330	280,370	270,770	286,966	285,564	285,564	285,564	278,229	267,784	254,102
COMMUNITY WE											

20 MAR 2010

WWE

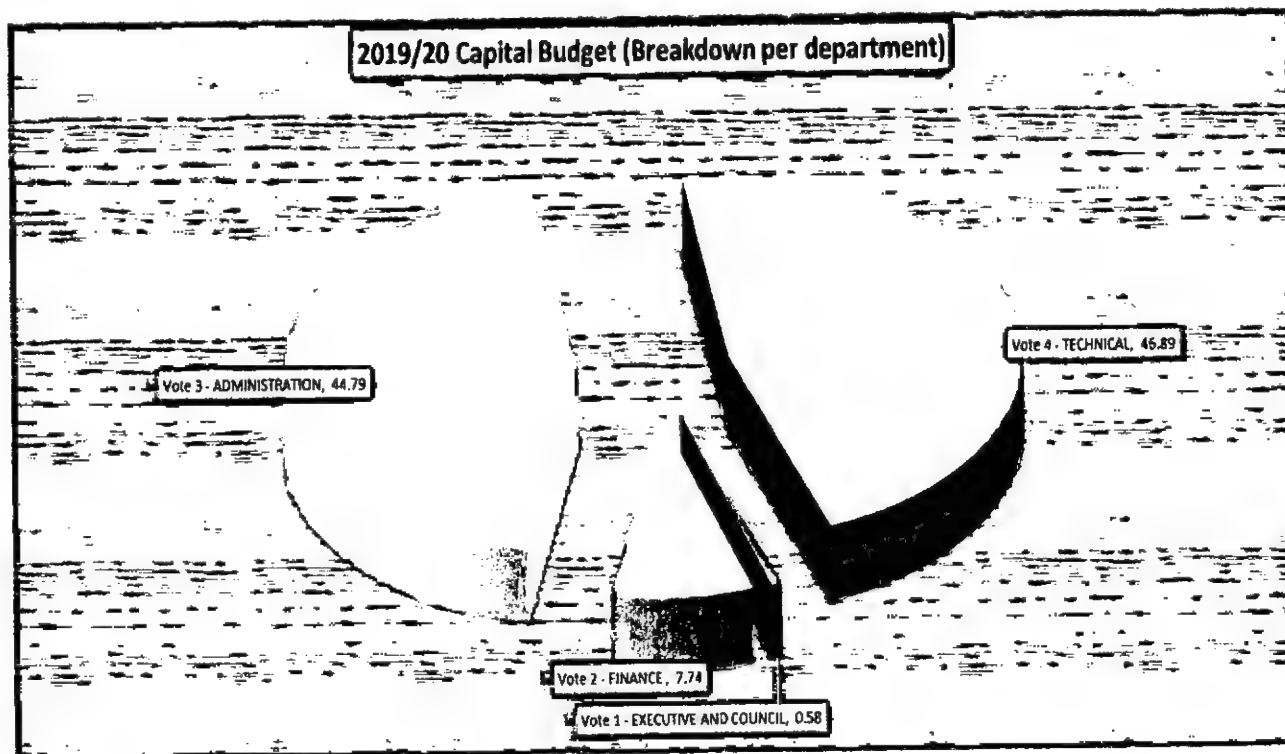


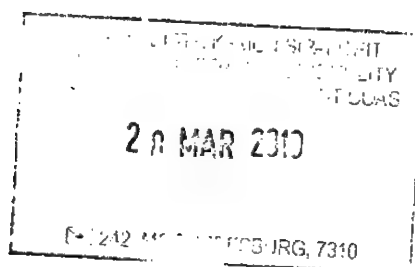
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme per service

1.6.2 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 52 MBRR SA35 on page 85. The costs associated with the capital programme for services totals R9.4 million in 2019/20.

1.7 Draft Budget Tables – Parent Municipality

The following pages present the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2019/20 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.



WCC

Table 8 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

DC1 West Coast - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	113,549	113,583	93,700	99,089	96,914	96,914	96,914	101,336	106,403	111,723
Investment revenue	17,176	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,569
Transfers recognised - operational	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Other own revenue	157,011	139,007	140,999	142,890	155,138	155,138	155,138	148,800	158,489	167,210
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	375,863	362,234	348,570	352,621	368,040	368,040	368,040	368,529	384,934	402,644
Employee costs	145,541	155,578	164,791	176,750	174,386	174,386	174,386	189,284	202,658	215,909
Remuneration of councillors	6,153	5,447	5,942	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,760	7,155	7,557
Depreciation & asset impairment	13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271	9,271
Finance charges	8,943	7,276	5,474	165	165	165	165	173	182	181
Materials and bulk purchases	97,951	53,257	61,392	69,589	72,561	72,561	72,561	64,403	67,924	71,630
Transfers and grants	-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255	1,313
Other expenditure	82,373	83,062	112,326	80,834	102,251	102,251	102,251	99,527	103,957	108,116
Total Expenditure	354,559	313,453	359,620	353,845	366,639	366,639	366,639	370,618	392,401	413,987
Surplus/(Deficit)	21,305	48,781	(11,051)	(1,224)	1,401	1,401	1,401	(2,090)	(7,467)	(11,343)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6,440	10,852	6,656	797	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total sources of capital funds	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338
Financial position										
Total current assets	245,479	274,745	290,503	278,771	270,629	274,268	274,268	276,520	280,922	283,289
Total non current assets	352,284	159,039	143,317	99,784	106,855	130,873	130,873	116,757	103,412	105,720
Total current liabilities	42,307	43,413	41,395	15,071	15,401	30,176	30,176	26,921	35,277	55,063
Total non current liabilities	128,125	110,000	121,655	76,518	76,518	89,400	89,400	88,127	81,274	79,853
Community wealth/Equity	427,330	280,370	270,770	286,966	285,564	285,564	285,564	278,229	267,784	254,102
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	49,113	33,671	60,422	10,305	14,064	14,064	14,064	15,615	10,551	7,020
Net cash from (used) investing	(8,168)	(10,660)	(8,035)	(3,355)	(10,426)	2,654	2,654	4,845	2,538	(1,338)
Net cash from (used) financing	(14,998)	(15,492)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,090)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	228,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	228,915	234,434	269,808	264,248	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Application of cash and investments	66,930	48,672	81,710	57,034	57,361	57,864	57,864	66,143	75,792	97,547
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	159,985	185,762	188,098	207,214	198,745	201,880	201,880	196,151	191,210	172,136
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	333,539	139,677	121,589	80,228	87,493	111,511	111,511	97,395	84,050	73,519
Depreciation	13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271	9,271
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	2,424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	87,268	12,641	8,560	10,054	10,017	10,017	10,017	9,085	9,755	10,312
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	55	(106)	(106)	73	73	77	81
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMAPSI

28 MAR 2019

177 242, MOORREESBURG, 7310

Handwritten signature

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. A financial management reform emphasizes the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognized is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows Council as well as managements continued efforts to make this municipality financially viable and sustainable in the medium to long-term.

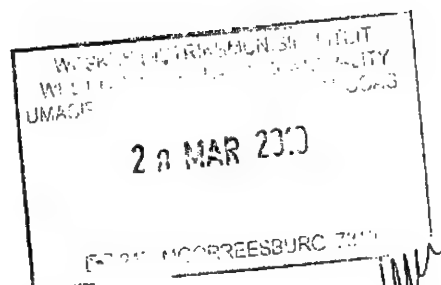
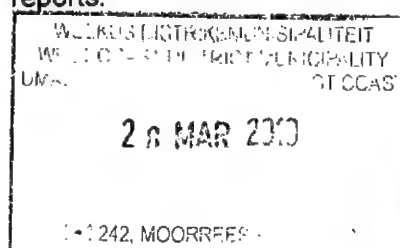


Table 9 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		89,382	96,582	110,502	105,766	109,152	109,152	113,369	115,575	117,542
Executive and council		1,423	1,349	224	-	800	800	1,100	1,400	1,400
Finance and administration		87,959	95,176	110,278	105,766	108,352	108,352	112,269	114,175	116,142
Internal audit		-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22,082	27,468	23,707	23,793	25,590	25,590	23,789	24,384	27,184
Community and social services		-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3,036	3,655	3,643	4,270	4,270	4,270	4,071	4,316	4,574
Public safety		10,848	12,613	9,985	10,087	10,087	10,087	9,295	9,981	11,761
Housing		-	1,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8,199	9,126	10,079	9,436	11,233	11,233	10,424	10,088	10,849
Economic and environmental services		147,972	122,339	122,127	127,302	140,487	140,487	133,867	142,647	150,487
Planning and development		-	57	756	37	733	733	-	-	-
Road transport		147,972	122,282	121,371	127,265	139,754	139,754	133,867	142,647	150,487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		116,428	115,845	93,684	98,318	95,968	95,968	100,185	105,194	110,454
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		116,428	115,845	93,684	98,318	95,518	95,518	100,185	105,194	110,454
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	375,863	362,234	350,020	355,179	371,198	371,198	371,210	387,800	405,667
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		50,535	45,679	49,614	55,616	56,534	56,534	56,534	59,749	63,079
Executive and council		14,571	15,847	10,237	10,616	11,530	11,530	12,424	13,353	13,963
Finance and administration		34,567	28,427	37,743	43,239	43,217	43,217	42,180	44,326	46,900
Internal audit		1,397	1,405	1,634	1,761	1,787	1,787	1,931	2,071	2,215
Community and public safety		56,055	66,521	64,211	70,188	71,564	71,564	76,582	80,124	84,564
Community and social services		799	2,031	1,652	2,352	2,341	2,341	2,280	2,377	2,549
Sport and recreation		4,335	4,619	5,011	5,872	5,755	5,755	6,101	6,462	6,903
Public safety		32,440	38,153	34,503	37,001	36,624	36,624	41,770	44,297	46,758
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		18,481	21,718	23,045	24,962	26,845	26,845	26,430	26,988	28,354
Economic and environmental services		133,778	114,127	129,357	136,751	149,270	149,270	143,613	152,958	161,362
Planning and development		3,213	3,151	8,070	9,487	9,517	9,517	9,746	10,311	10,875
Road transport		130,565	110,976	121,287	127,265	139,754	139,754	133,867	142,647	150,487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		111,911	84,256	113,410	88,056	86,036	86,036	90,540	96,079	101,310
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		111,911	84,256	113,410	88,056	85,586	85,586	90,467	96,006	101,237
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	73	73	73
Other	4	2,280	2,871	3,027	3,233	3,234	3,234	3,350	3,491	3,671
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	354,559	313,453	359,620	353,845	366,639	366,639	370,618	392,401	413,987
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.



Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table 14 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 93) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

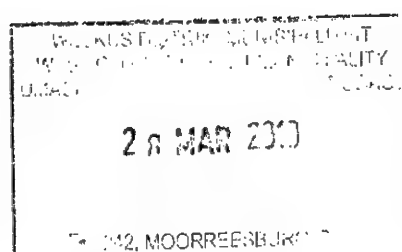


Table 15 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

DC1 West Coast - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			113,875	114,321	94,340	100,637	98,461	98,461	98,461	101,336	106,403	111,723
Other revenue			144,916	111,869	179,002	140,542	152,790	152,790	152,790	148,800	158,489	187,210
Government - operating		1	68,127	68,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Government - capital		1	-	-	1,450	2,568	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Interest			17,176	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,589
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(306,036)	(294,886)	(321,199)	(341,230)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(354,222)	(375,812)	(397,144)
Finance charges			(8,943)	(7,276)	(5,474)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(173)	(182)	(181)
Transfers and Grants		1	-	-	(1,567)	(2,675)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(1,200)	(1,255)	(1,313)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			49,113	33,871	60,422	10,308	14,664	14,664	14,664	15,815	10,551	7,026
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	176	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors			-	-	-	-	-	13,080	13,080	14,271	8,382	9,000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(6,168)	(10,836)	(8,066)	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	(4,338)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(4,168)	(10,660)	(8,005)	(3,333)	(10,426)	2,634	2,634	4,845	2,338	(1,338)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing			(14,998)	(15,482)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			(14,998)	(15,482)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			27,948	7,519	33,374	6,954	3,830	3,830	3,830	6,188	4,708	2,682
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	199,967	228,915	234,434	232,487	252,487	256,108	256,106	256,106	262,294	267,002
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	228,915	234,434	269,808	239,421	256,108	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684

Table 16 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	4,827	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		226,915	234,434	269,808	264,248	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1,484	1,713	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12,881)	(31,523)	(23,245)	(19,484)	(19,158)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(13,602)	(3,981)	16,669
Other provisions		78,327	78,483	103,536	76,518	76,519	76,519	76,519	79,745	79,774	79,853
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		66,930	48,672	81,710	57,034	57,361	57,864	57,864	66,143	75,792	97,547
Surplus(shortfall)		159,985	185,762	188,098	207,214	198,745	201,880	201,880	196,151	191,210	172,136

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
DUMS: 33
28 MAR 2019
M. MOORESSBURG, 7310

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent per service related projects over the MTREF. 2019/20 Budget year capital expenditure program per vote below:

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels are stable over the 2019/20 to 2020/22 financial years.
4. The 2019/20 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
5. Cash and cash equivalents totals R262.2 million as at the end of the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R269.6 million by 2021/22.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2019/20 to 2021/22 the surplus decreases from R196.1 million to R172.1 million.

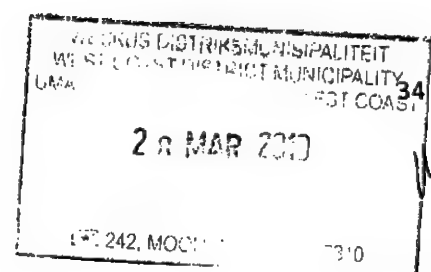


Table 17 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

DC1 West Coast - Table A9 Asset Management											
R thousand	Description	Ref	2016/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets											
1	Roads Infrastructure		6,440	10,862	6,992	3,360	10,426	10,426	6,427	6,643	4,338
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		2,896	3,753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		2,368	3,793	-	-	1,820	1,820	1,500	-	-
	Community Facilities		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	82	-	715	1,620	1,620	582	547	450
	Housing		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets		-	373	-	778	1,820	1,820	832	827	420
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		31	-	-	800	3,000	3,000	750	250	250
	Intangible Assets		37	-	-	800	3,000	3,000	750	250	250
	Computer Equipment		498	314	120	639	639	639	317	338	100
	Furniture and Office Equipment		37	79	81	107	107	107	180	388	120
	Machinery and Equipment		2,278	4,599	1,762	466	860	860	2,908	1,423	918
	Transport Assets		648	1,662	3,738	625	2,260	2,260	2,680	2,500	2,600
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets											
2	Roads Infrastructure		-	-	2,424	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	2,334	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		-	-	2,334	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets											
6	Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure											
4	Roads Infrastructure		6,440	10,892	9,106	3,360	10,426	10,426	6,427	6,643	4,338
	Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure		2,896	3,753	2,334	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sewerage Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,500	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
	Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure		2,368	3,793	2,334	-	1,820	1,820	1,500	-	-
	Community Facilities		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Assets		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Revenue Generating		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Investment properties		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Buildings		-	82	-	715	1,620	1,620	582	547	450
	Housing		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other Assets		-	373	60	778	1,820	1,820	832	827	420
	Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Licences and Rights		31	-	-	800	3,000	3,000	750	250	250
	Intangible Assets		37	-	-	800	3,000	3,000	750	250	250
	Computer Equipment		498	314	120	639	639	639	317	338	100
	Furniture and Office Equipment		37	79	81	107	107	107	180	388	120
	Machinery and Equipment		2,278	4,848	1,762	466	860	860	2,908	1,423	918
	Transport Assets		648	1,662	3,738	625	2,260	2,260	2,680	2,500	2,600
	Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			6,440	10,892	9,106	3,360	10,426	10,426	6,427	6,643	4,338

WESKUS DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT
 WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 UMASHO
 28 MAR 2019
 242. MOORREESBURG

[illegible]

28 MAR 2010

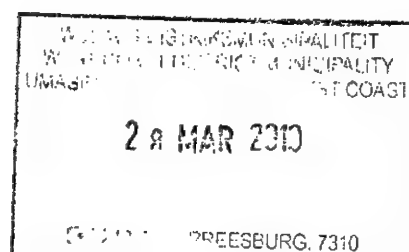
1. Ensuring Environmental Integrity for the West Coast:
 - o Implement an integrated environmental programme;
 - o Implement the air quality management plan;
 - o Carrying forward the disaster management plan; and
 - o Climate change strategy to be developed.
2. Pursuing economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities:
 - o Review of spatial development framework providing a framework;
 - o Implementation of the regional economic development strategy;
 - o Technical and capacity support to B-Municipalities;
 - o Revision and updating in collaboration with economic development partners; and
 - o Support regional investment promotion.
3. Promoting the social wellbeing of the community:
4. Providing essential bulk services to the district:
 - o Use and update the master plan for bulk water system.
5. Ensuring good governance and financial viability:
 - o Strategic human resource and building of human capital (internally);
 - o Corporate training and development in the district;
 - o Employee wellness and assistance programme; and
 - o Each post is linked to a full job description.

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the municipality. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the municipality by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five the strategic objectives mentioned above.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the municipality;
- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2019/20 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

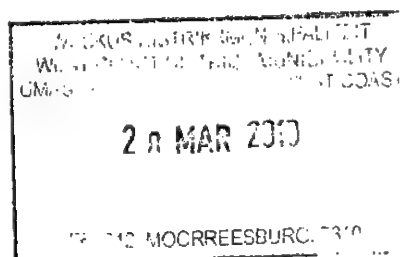


[illegible]

[illegible]

Table 22 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
To ensure the environmental integrity of the district is improved	Environmental sensitive and eco-conserving policies, strategies, plans, by-laws	A		-	-	-	938	-	-	-	-	-
To pursue economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities	Over the next 15 years targeted business and skills development interventions	B		6,200	10,166	7,535	82	6,041	6,041	8,074	4,773	3,738
To promote the social well-being of residents, communities and targeted	The social well-being of inhabitants in the district improves generally with	C		99	562	9	1,513	4,102	4,102	150	159	100
To provide essential bulk services to the district	Over the next 15 years the district provides : An adequate supply of portable water	D		-	-	374	219	67	67	608	409	-
To ensure good governance and financial viability	Over the next 15 years the district municipality achieves a clean annual audit, builds a	E		141	124	188	603	217	217	594	502	500
		F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		O		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		P		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities			3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure			1	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338



1.10 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality target, monitors, assesses and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

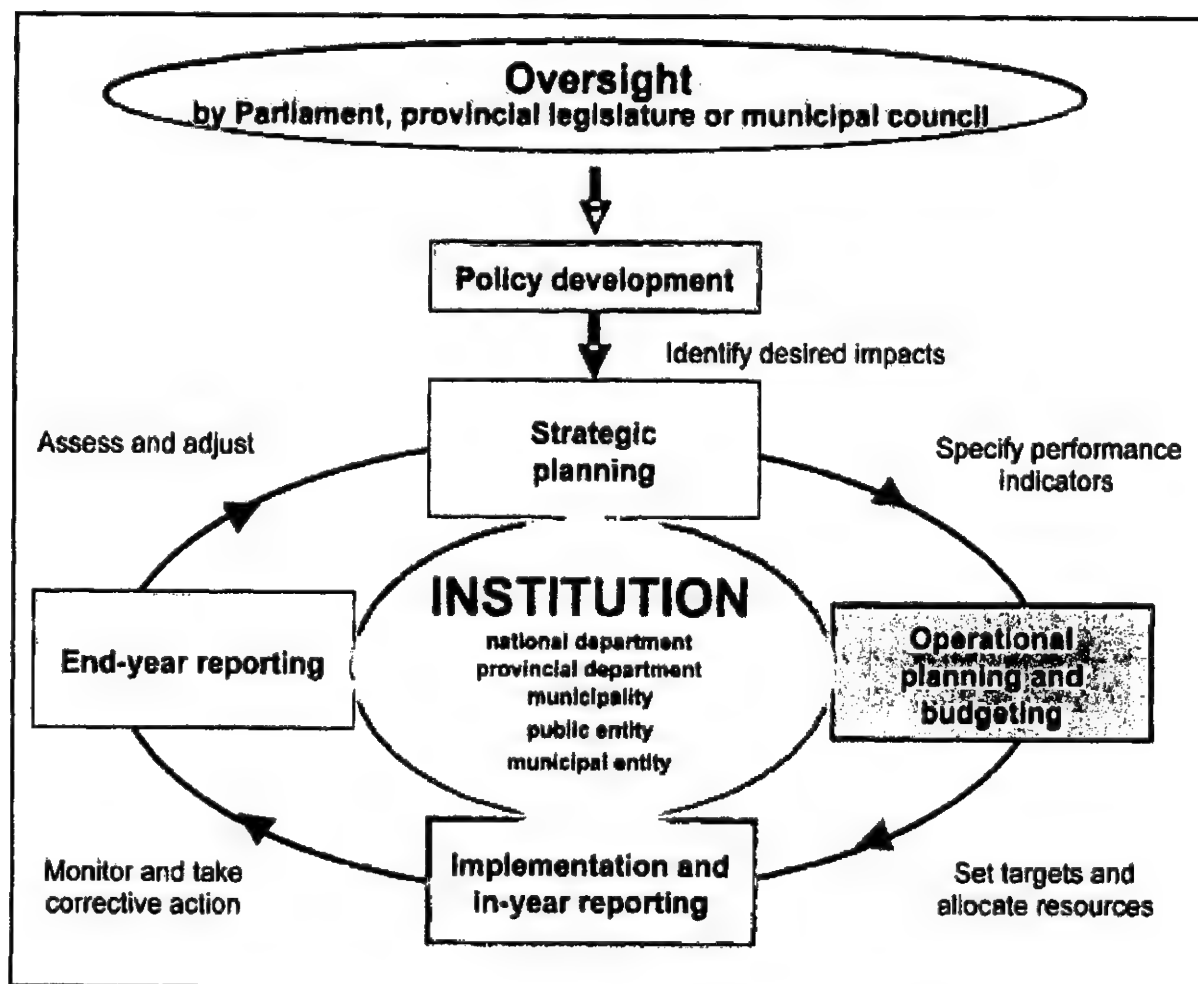
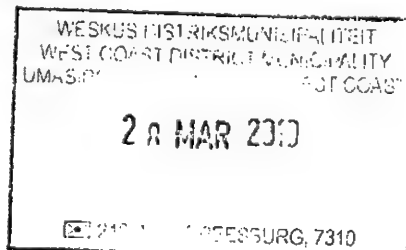


Figure 4 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle



The performance of the municipality relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The municipality therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the municipality in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury:

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve the 2018/19 financial year. The 2019/20 table will be part of the final budget for approval in May 2019.

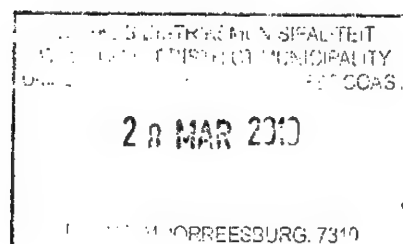


Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 – Measurable performance objectives.

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL										
Function 1 - Community and Social Services										
Sub-function 1 - Population Development										
Draft the annual consolidated operational plan for social development interventions in the district for 2019/20 and submit to MAYCO by 31 January 2019	Consolidated operational plan for social development interventions in the district drafted and submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Function 2 - Executive and Council										
Sub-function 2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive										
Initiate the meeting of the District coordinating forum (Technical) during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings initiated	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 3 - Finance and Administration										
Sub-function 3 - Human Resources										
Formulate a people development strategy target groups to be appointed by 30 June 2019 in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved	Number of people appointed in the three highest levels of management	n/a	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Finalise the workplace skills plan by 30 June 2019 ((Actual amount spent on training/total personnel budget)x100)	% of the municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	n/a	1%	1.18%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Limit the vacancy rate to less than 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2019 ((Number of budgeted posts filled/Number of budgeted posts on the organogram)x100)	% Vacancy rate	n/a	14%	9%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Review and update the organisational structure and submit to Council by 31 October 2018	Reviewed organisational structure submitted to Council by 31 October	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sub-function 4 - Risk Management										
Review the risk management policy strategy with the implementation plan and submit to the risk committee by 31 May 2019	Reviewed risk management policy strategy with implementation plan	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile the risk based audit plan for 2019/20 and submit to the Audit Committee for consideration by 30 June 2019	RBAP submitted to Audit Committee	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Submit progress reports on the implementation of the RBAP for 2018/19 to the Audit Committee during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of progress reports submitted	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Perform quarterly risk assessments per the risk Implementation Plan and submit report with amendments to the risk committee during the 2018/19 financial year	Quarterly risk assessments performed and report submitted to the risk committee	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 4 - Internal Audit										
Sub-function 1 - Governance Function										
Co-ordinate the functioning of the audit committee during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings coordinated	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Function 5 - Other										
Sub-function 1 - Tourism										
Carry out 24 tourism promotional activities by 30 June 2019	Number of activities carried out	n/a	58	56	32	32	32	24	24	24
Assist 12 Tourism BEE entrepreneurs with starting and growing businesses e.g. research, business plans and skills development by 30	Number of Tourism BEE entrepreneurs assisted	n/a	13	15	12	12	12	12	12	12

WEST COAST DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
URMASTE

28 MAR 2019

2019 MAR 28, 10:00 AM, 7310

47

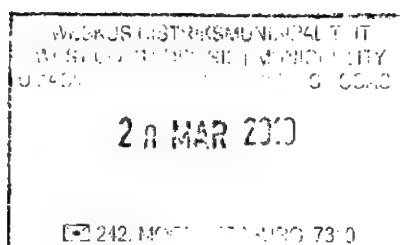
Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives. (Continued)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Function 6 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDe)										
Host 8 sessions to promote skills development and support the Tourism SMME business sector by 30 June 2019	Number of sessions hosted	8	11	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Review the District Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council by 31 March 2019	District Economic Development Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council by 31 March	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 2 - FINANCE										
Function 1 - Finance and Administration										
Sub-function 1 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
The percentage of the municipal capital budget actually spent on capital projects by 30 June 2019 ((Actual (including commitments) amount spent on projects / Total amount budgeted for	% of capital budget spent	101.0%	98.13%	95.99%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Sub-function 2 - Finance										
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 ((Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grants)	% of debt coverage	37.15%	23.34%	21.04%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 ((Total outstanding service debtors / revenue received for services X 100)	% of outstanding service debtors	3.98%	4.70%	3.48%	5%	5%	5%	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for	Number of months it takes to cover fixed operating expenditure with available cash	8	6	8.63	3	3	3	8.7	8.7	6.7
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION										
Function 1 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Economic Development/Planning										
Create full time equivalent (FTE's) through expenditure with the EPWP job creation by 30 June 2019	Number of full time equivalent (FTE's) created by 30 June 2019	75	57.3	59.64	30	30	30	30	30	30
Function 2 - Environmental Protection										
Sub-function 1 - Pollution Control										
Take quarterly samples of bacterial levels of potable water in towns, farms and communities within in the district during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of samples taken and monitored	1027	1010	1052	800	800	800	900	900	900
Review a Climate Change Plan and submit to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	Plan submitted to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review the Coastal Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	Plan submitted to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Review the Air Quality Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	Reviewed Air Quality Management Plan submitted to Council for approval by the end of May 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Take quarterly samples regarding bacterial levels in final sewerage effluent during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of samples taken and monitored	275	277	276	210	210	210	250	250	250
Function 3 - Health										
Sub-function 1 - Health Services										
Take quarterly samples in terms of Foodstuffs, Cosmetics and Disinfectants Act during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of samples taken and monitored	1119	1751	1676	1080	1080	1080	900	900	900
Function 4 - Finance and Administration										
Sub-function 1 - Administrative and Corporate Support										
Compile and submit the draft Annual Report for 2017/18 to Council by the end of January 2019	Compile and submit the draft Annual Report by the end of January 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Function 5 - Community and Social Services										
Sub-function 1 - Disaster Management										
Review and submit the Disaster Management Plan to Council by the end of May 2019	Disaster Management Framework reviewed and submitted	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPALITY OF WEST COAST DISTRICT
20 MAR 2019
MOORREESBURG 7701

Table 23 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives. (Continued)

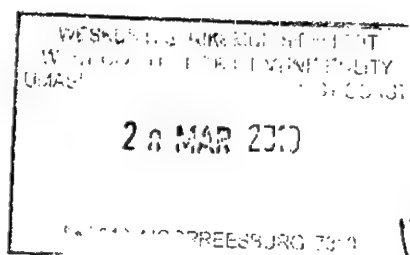
DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL										
Function 1 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Economic Development/Planning										
Create temporary job opportunities with man days paid through projects by 30 June 2019	Number of man days paid	7763	7016	5896	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Function 2 - Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
Limit average % water loss for last 12 months to less than 5% ((Number of Kiloliters Water Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purified _ 100)	% average water loss for last 12 months ((Number of Kiloliters Water Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purified _ 100)	n/a	8.18%	2.68%	10%	10%	10%	5%	5%	5%
Sub-function 2 - Water Treatment										
Comply 100% with water quality parameters as per SANS 241 physical and micro parameters for West Coast Bulk Water Supply during the 2018/19 financial year	% compliance with the water quality parameters	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Function 3 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Development Facilitation										
Update the SDF and submit to council by 31 March 2019	Update SDF submitted to Council by 31 March 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Vote 5 - AGENCIES										
Function 1 - Road Transport										
Sub-function 1 - Roads										
50% of the provincial roads conditional grant budget allocation spent by 30 June 2019 ((Total expenditure divided by the total approved budget) x 100)	% of the budget spent	99.57%	94.84%	100.57%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Grade 16 000 kilometers of road by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers graded	n/a	18084.96	18294.63	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00	16000.00
Re-gravel 38.84 kilometers of roads by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers of road re-graveled	n/a	75.25	34.60	26.88	26.88	26.88	38.84	38.84	38.84
Upgrade 9.28 kilometers of roads from gravel to bitumen surface by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers of road upgraded from gravel to bitumen	n/a	9.79	8.29	6.45	6.45	6.45	9.28	9.28	9.28
Reseal 25.24 kilometers of surfaced roads by 30 June 2019	Number of kilometers of road resealed	n/a	52.04	25.40	27.24	27.24	27.24	25.24	25.24	25.24



The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2019/20 MTREF.

Table 24 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fall Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	5.5%	7.3%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.6%	3.6%	3.9%	2.2%	0.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue	8.3%	8.3%	8.8%	0.1%	0.1%	4.9%	4.9%	5.3%	3.0%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing / Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-123.6%	-123.6%	-188.9%	-25.7%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets / current liabilities	5.8	6.3	7.0	18.5	17.6	9.1	9.1	10.3	8.0	5.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days / current liabilities	5.8	6.3	7.0	18.5	17.6	9.1	9.1	10.3	8.0	5.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets / Current Liabilities	5.4	5.4	6.5	17.5	16.8	8.8	8.8	9.7	7.6	4.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts / Last 12 Mths Billing		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	115.1%	115.1%	114.1%	107.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.5%	14.5%	10.2%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.4%	7.0%	6.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered / Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(a))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		1.5%	1.6%	1.1%	2.6%	2.8%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	8.2%	15.6%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold) / units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	2,115	605	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	5379750	1547500	1547500	1547500	1547500	1624675	1706119	1791425
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold) / units purchased and generated	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs / (Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.7%	42.9%	47.3%	50.1%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	51.4%	52.6%	53.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration / (Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	44.5%	49.0%	51.9%	49.8%	49.8%		53.2%	54.5%	55.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M / (Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	23.2%	35%	2.5%	2.9%	2.7%	2.7%		2.5%	2.5%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D / (Total Revenue - capital revenue)	8.0%	4.1%	3.9%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
I. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants) / Debt service payments due within financial year	7.5	7.1	14.2	13.4	13.4	13.4	7.5	9.1	12.2	12.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors / annual revenue received for services	11.7%	28.4%	14.0%	8.0%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	7.6%	7.0%	6.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash - Investments) / monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.9	9.7	9.7	9.0	8.6	9.0	9.0	9.1	8.5	8.1



1.10.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

1.10.1.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its creditworthiness and financial position.

1.10.1.2 Liquidity

- For the 2019/20 MTREF the current ratio is 9.7
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

1.10.1.3 Revenue Management

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management framework has been implemented to increase cash inflow. The intention of the strategy is to streamline the revenue value chain by ensuring accurate billing, customer service, and credit control and debt collection.

1.10.1.4 Creditors Management

- The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. This has had a favorable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the municipality.

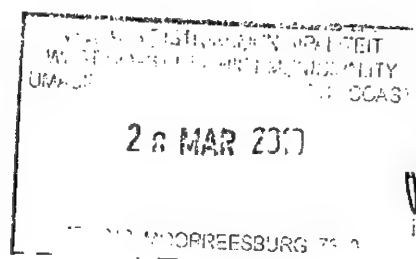
1.10.1.5 Other Indicators

- The water distribution losses have been 4.45 per cent in 2017/18. It is planned to further reduce distribution losses in 2018/19 and 2019/20.
- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to be stable over the MTREF.

1.10.2 Providing clean water

The municipality provides bulk water services per a concession arrangement on behalf of 3 local municipalities (Saldanha, Swartland and Bergriver) as well as to 901 farmers. The municipality's bulk water needs are provided by the Department of Water Affairs and Forestry in the form of raw water.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts a bi-annual performance rating of water treatment works within this district, presenting a Blue Drop award for water treatment works that meet certain criteria of excellence.



1.11 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

1.11.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

The credit and debt collection Policy will be reviewed annually. While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate.

The 2019/20 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 99 per cent on current billings.

1.11.2 Asset Management Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in new infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the municipality's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for new assets was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on new asset construction.

The Asset Management Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to new assets as well as asset renewal, repairs and maintenance. In addition, the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets). An amended policy will be considered by Council in March 2019.

1.11.3 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council in September 2005. An amended policy will be considered by Council in March 2019.

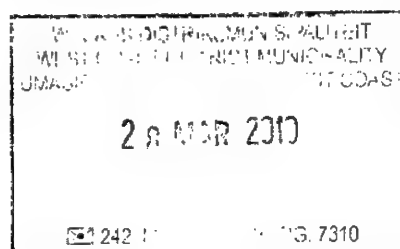
1.11.4 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

1.11.5 Tariff Policies

The municipality's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery.

All the above policies are available on the municipality's website, as well as other budget related policies:



1.12 Overview of budget assumptions

1.12.1 External factors

Due to the below inflation increase in the equitable share allocation the municipality has declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the municipality's finances.

1.12.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2019/20 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee related costs comprise 51 per cent of total operating expenditure in the 2019/20 MTREF.

1.12.3 Credit rating outlook

Table 25 Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2018/19	Previous Rating
Short term	Rand	A1	Des 2018	A1
Long-term	Rand	A	Des 2018	A
Outlook	Rand	Stable	Des 2018	Stable

1.12.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions.

1.12.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher than CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (99 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 100 per cent of billing.

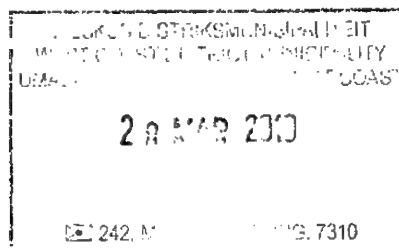
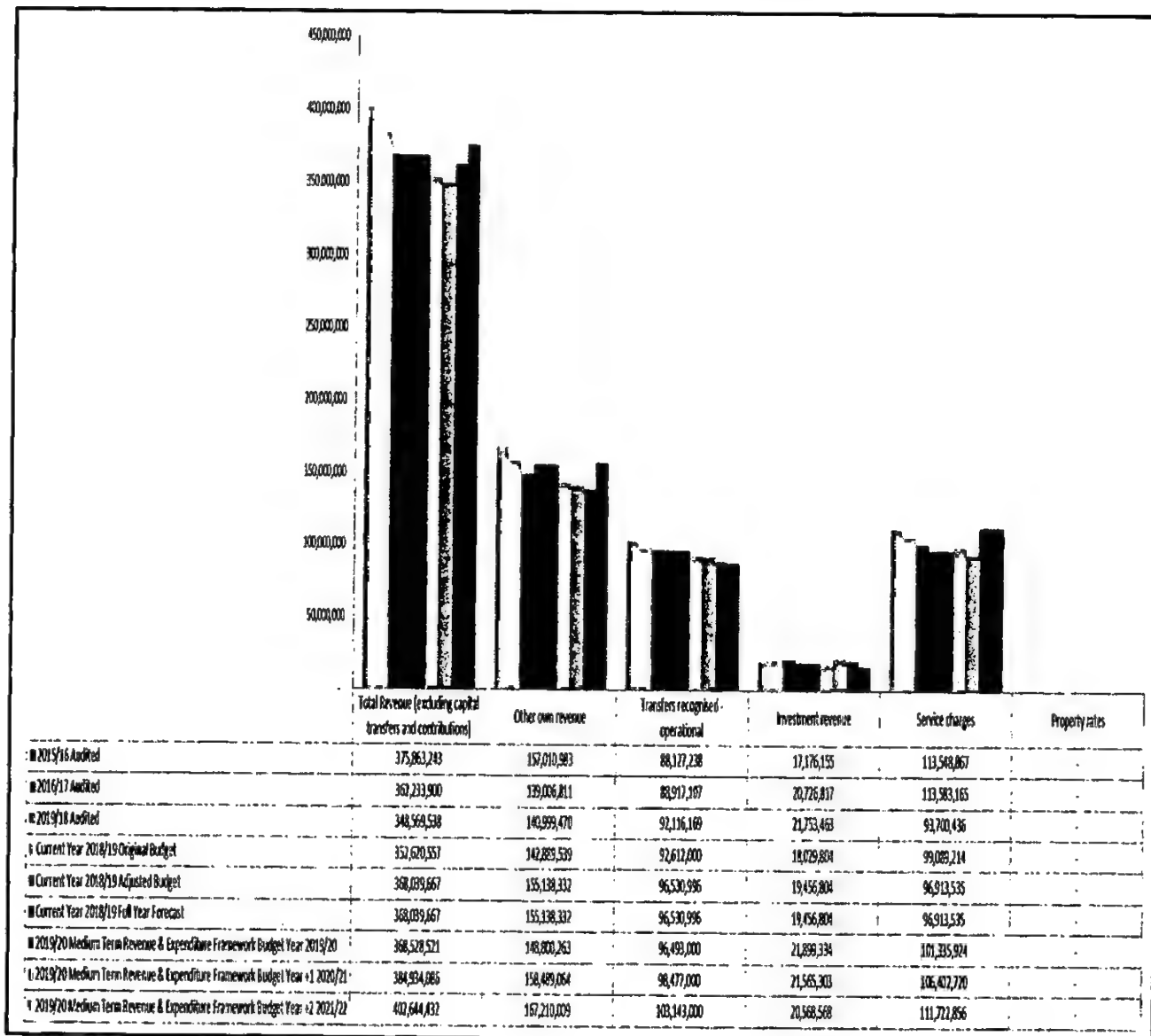


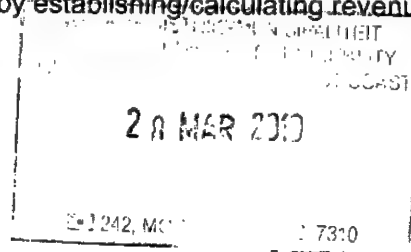
Figure 5 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2019/20 MTREF



Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The municipality derives most of its operational revenue from bulk water services; agency services (roads), operating grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.)

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the municipality and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 99 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements.



The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2019/20 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

Table 27 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term

Revenue category	2019/20 proposed average tariff increase	2020/21 proposed average tariff increase	2021/22 proposed average tariff increase	2019/20 additional revenue for each 1% tariff increase	2019/20 additional revenue owing to 2% tariff increases	2019/20 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Water	5.49	5.29	5.29	1,014	2,027	101,336
Total				1,014	2,027	101,336

Services charges relating to bulk water constitutes the second biggest component of the revenue basket of the municipality totaling R101.3 million for the 2019/20 financial year and increases to R111.7 million by 2021/22.

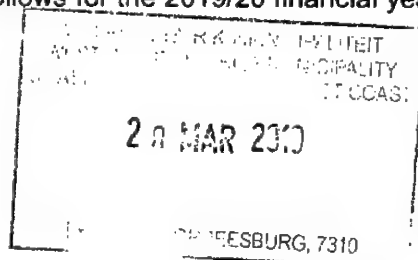
Operational grants and subsidies amount to R96.1 million, R98.4 million and R102.1 million for each of the respective financial years of the MTREF, or 26.36, 26.08 and 25.64 per cent of operating revenue.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base with a budget allocation of R21.8 million of the 2019/20 MTREF. It should be noted that all cash are classified under cash and cash equivalents.

Table 28 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Provincial Government		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6,440	10,852	6,656	797	7,268	7,268	7,268	6,746	2,977	1,315
Total Capital Funding	7	6,440	10,852	8,106	3,355	10,426	10,426	10,426	9,427	5,843	4,338

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2019/20 financial year.



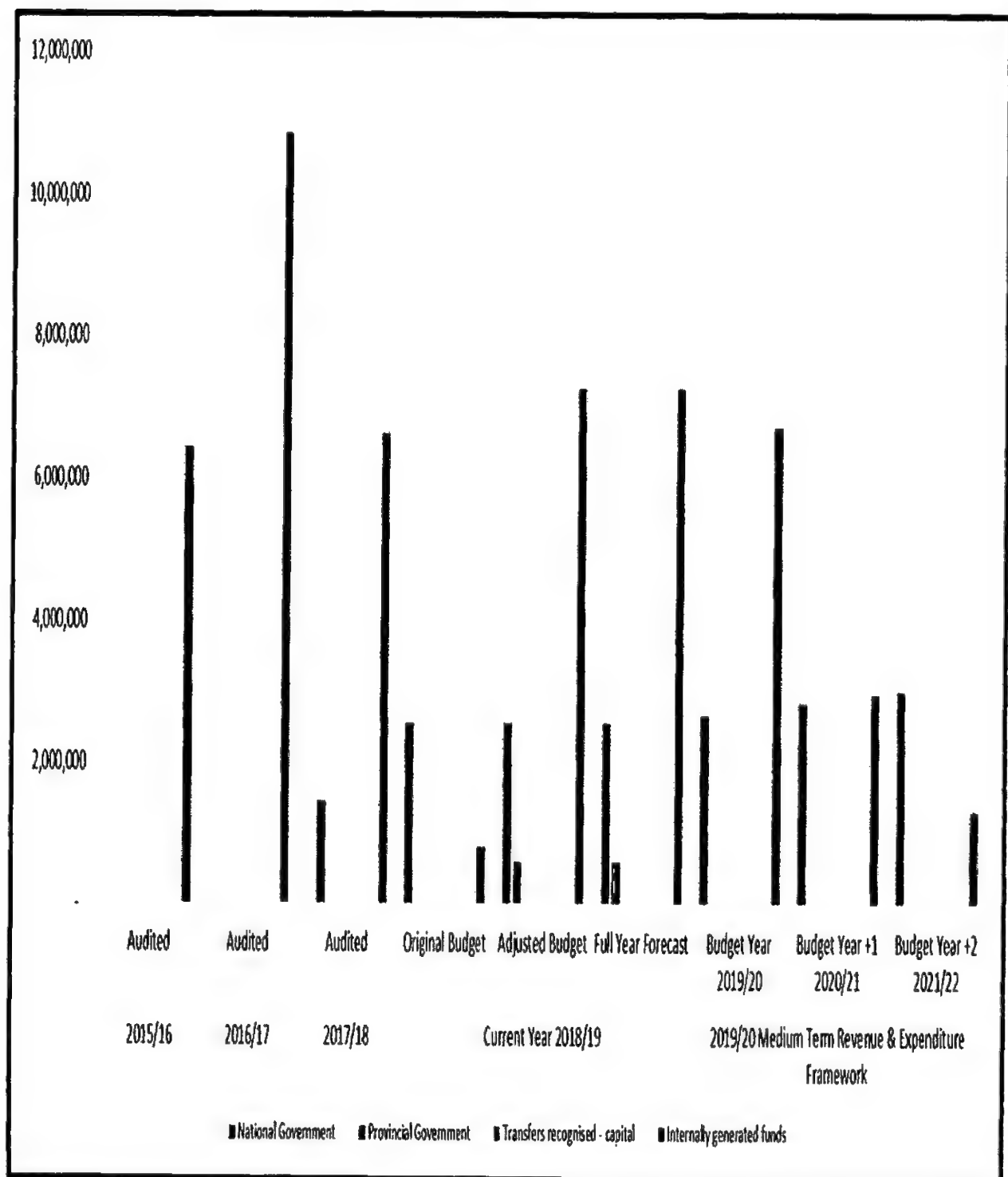
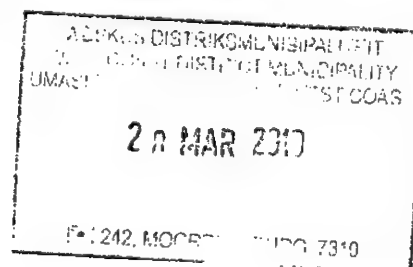


Figure 6 Sources of capital revenue for the 2019/20 financial year

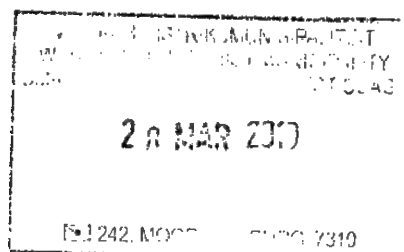
Capital will be financed from grants and internally generated funds.



The following table is a detailed analysis of the municipality's borrowing liability.

Table 29 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	72 738	57 246	40 233	-	-	27 153	12 882	4 500	1 500



The following graph illustrates the decrease in outstanding borrowing for the 2015/16 to 2021/22 period.

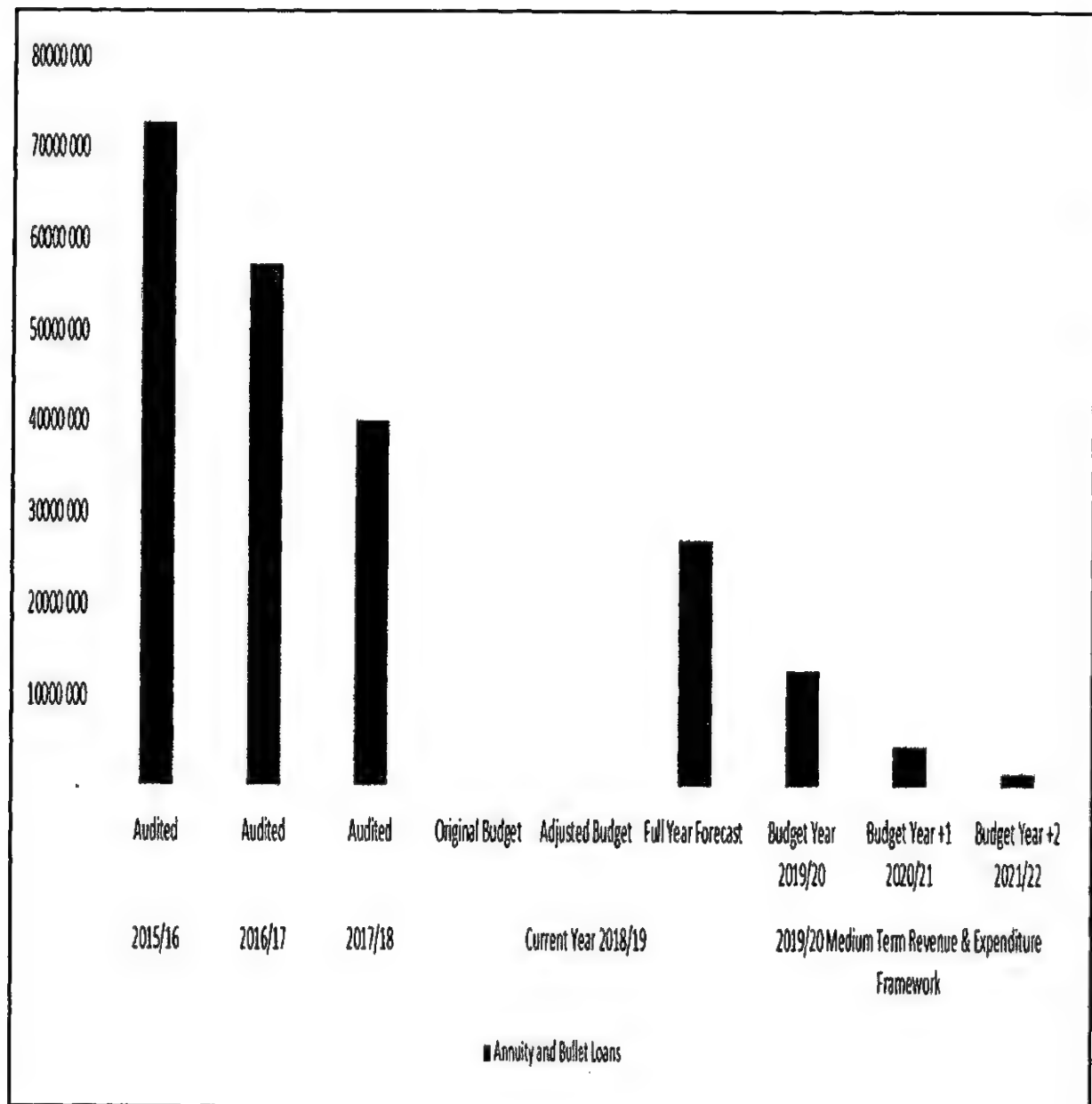


Figure 7 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)

Due to the water concession arrangement all water services borrowings are paid by this municipality thereafter a debtor is raised and the funds fully recovered from the respective local municipalities.

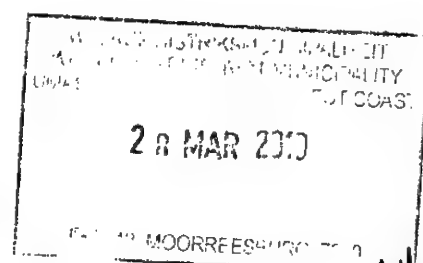


Table 30 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Local Government Equitable Share		80,458	82,194	84,972	88,405	88,405	88,405	92,706	96,077	99,718
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,036	1,100	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,027	-	-
Rural asset management system		2,199	1,980	2,207	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fresh water tanks		444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Finance Management Capacity Building		551	271	250	360	360	360	360	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services		51	129	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	744	1,115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Spacial Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building		-	-	-	1,483	1,483	1,483	-	-	1,025
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	3,919	3,919	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Other		748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water		638	979	1,010	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Rural asset management system		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		88,127	88,917	93,566	95,170	99,689	99,689	99,174	101,343	106,166

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 28 MAR 2020
 242, MOORREESBURG
 50

1.13.2 Cash Flow Management

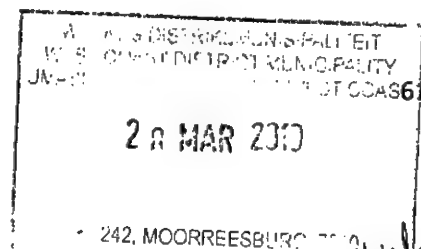
Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understanding for councilors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the *actual collection rate* of billed revenue., and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 31 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

DC1 West Coast - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		113,875	114,321	94,340	100,637	98,461	98,461	98,461	101,336	106,403	111,723
Other revenue		144,916	111,869	179,002	140,542	152,790	152,790	152,790	148,800	158,489	167,210
Government - operating	1	88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Government - capital	1	-	-	1,450	2,568	3,158	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Interest		17,178	20,727	21,753	18,030	19,457	19,457	19,457	21,899	21,565	20,569
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(306,038)	(294,886)	(321,199)	(341,230)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(353,256)	(354,222)	(375,812)	(397,144)
Finance charges		(8,943)	(7,276)	(5,474)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(165)	(173)	(182)	(191)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	(1,567)	(2,675)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(2,912)	(1,200)	(1,255)	(1,313)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		49,113	33,671	60,422	10,309	14,064	14,064	14,064	15,615	10,351	7,020
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	176	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	13,080	13,080	14,271	8,382	3,000
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(6,168)	(10,636)	(8,096)	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	(4,338)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(6,168)	(10,660)	(8,035)	(3,355)	(10,426)	2,654	2,654	4,845	2,538	(1,338)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(14,998)	(15,492)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(14,998)	(15,492)	(17,013)	-	-	(13,080)	(13,080)	(14,271)	(8,382)	(3,000)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		27,948	7,519	35,374	6,954	3,639	3,639	3,639	6,188	4,708	2,682
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	198,967	226,915	234,434	232,467	252,467	256,106	256,106	256,106	262,294	267,002
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the municipality equals a positive cash balance of R226.9 million in 2015/16 to R269.6 million in 2021/22.



1.13.3 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 64 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

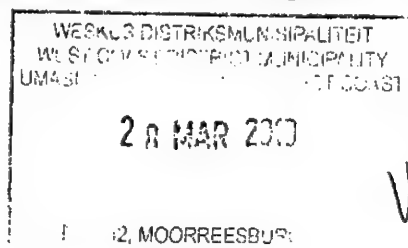
A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected).

Table 32 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	4,827	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		226,915	234,434	269,808	264,248	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1,484	1,713	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12,881)	(31,523)	(23,245)	(19,484)	(19,158)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(13,602)	(3,981)	16,669
Other provisions		78,327	78,483	103,536	76,518	76,519	76,519	76,519	79,745	79,774	79,853
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		66,930	48,672	81,710	57,034	57,361	57,864	57,864	66,143	75,792	97,547
Surplus(shortfall)		159,985	185,762	188,098	207,214	198,745	201,880	201,880	196,151	191,210	172,136

From the above table it can be seen that the cash available total R196.1 million in the 2019/20 financial year and decreases to R172.1 million by 2021/22. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return



unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practice has been discontinued.

- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years. In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Against other provisions an amount R79.7 million has been provided for the 2019/20 MTREF. This liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary post-retirement medical liability. The actuarial valuations are done at each reporting date

It can be concluded that the municipality has a surplus against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The 2019/20 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the minimum requirements of the MFMA.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the activities relating cash and cash equivalent over a seven year perspective.

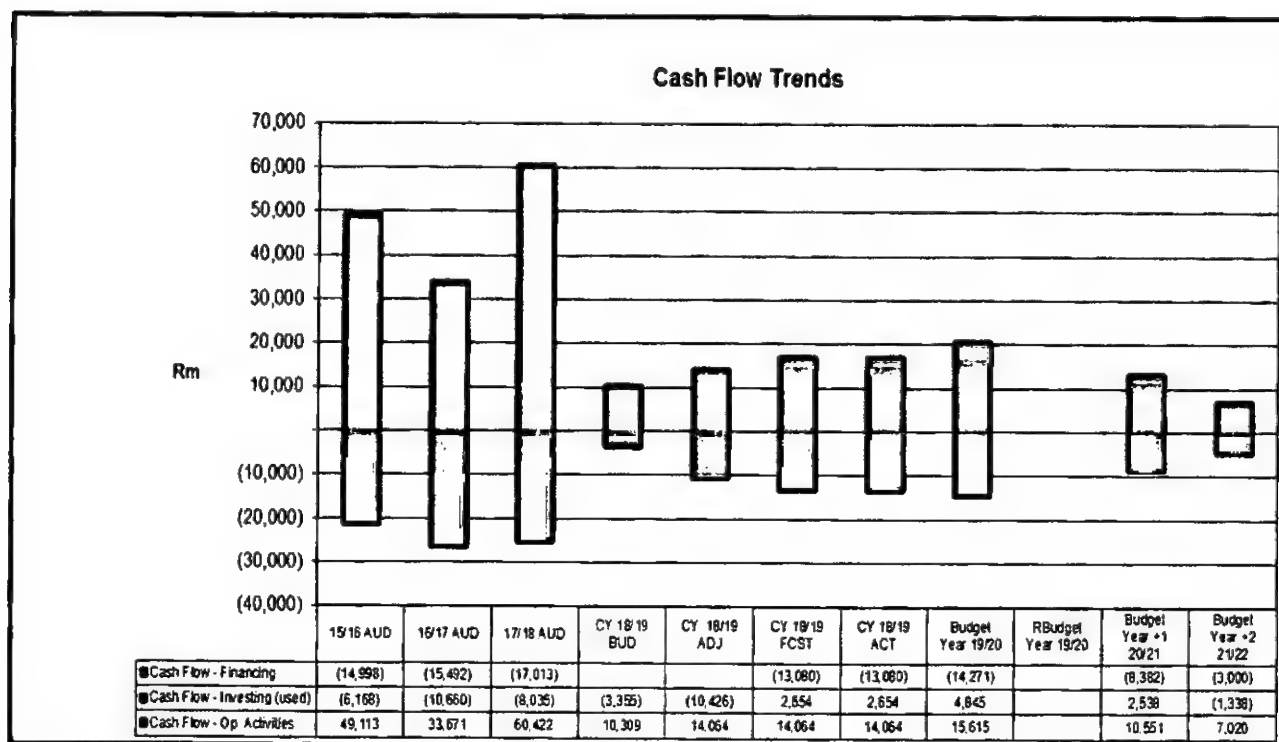


Figure 8 Cash and cash equivalents activities

1.13.4 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding

compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

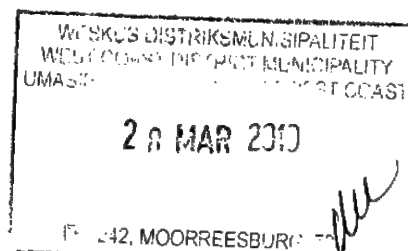
Table 33 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

DC1 West Coast Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	226,915	234,434	269,808	259,421	256,106	259,744	259,744	262,294	267,002	269,684
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	159,985	185,762	180,098	207,214	198,745	201,880	201,880	196,151	191,210	172,136
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.9	9.7	9.7	9.0	8.6	9.0	9.0	9.1	8.5	8.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	21,305	48,781	(9,601)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(23.5%)	(0.2%)	(8.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(1.4%)	(1.0%)	(1.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	95.7%	89.5%	116.5%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	99.7%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.9%	0.9%	0.8%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c(19)	8	95.8%	99.9%	99.9%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								101.8%	100.3%	102.8%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	144.5%	(58.9%)	(40.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.6%)	(3.9%)	(4.2%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	3.3%	12.2%	(10.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	26.6%	16.5%	11.2%	13.4%	12.2%	13.0%	11.8%	11.8%	13.4%	15.6%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	29.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

1.13.4.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The municipality's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2019/20 MTREF shows R262.2 million, R267 million and R269.6 million for each respective financial year.



1.13.4.2 Cash less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 16, on page 31. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

1.13.4.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the municipality to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. Notably, the ratio is steady.

1.13.4.4 Surplus/deficit

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. For the 2019/20 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R0.591 million.

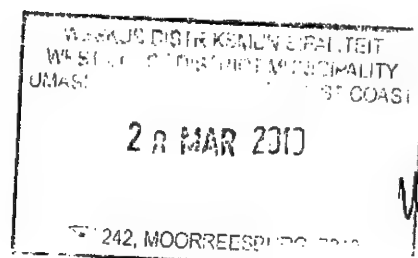
It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

1.13.4.5 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyze the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 100 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 99 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments, be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

1.13.4.6 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. Considering the municipality is the operator in a concession arrangement of bulk water supplier to local municipalities this ratio is 0.9%.



1.13.4.7 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

1.13.4.8 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded. It can be seen that borrowing equates to 0 per cent of own funded capital.

1.13.4.9 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available

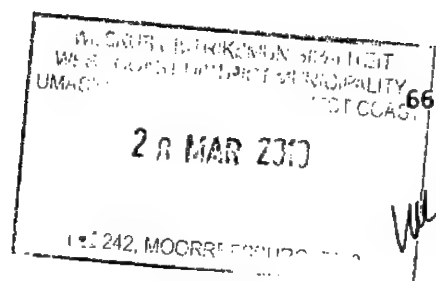
The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100 per cent could indicate that not all grants as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA) have been budgeted for. The municipality has budgeted for all transfers.

1.13.4.10 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position.

1.13.4.11 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level to PPE

This measure for 2019/20 is 11.8% and increases to 15.6% in 2021/22. Details of the municipality's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 49 MBRR SA34c on page 82.



1.14 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 34 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programs

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		88,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Local Government Equitable Share		80,458	82,194	84,972	88,405	88,405	88,405	92,706	96,077	99,718
Finance Management		1,250	1,250	1,250	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Municipal Systems Improvement		787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1,000	1,036	1,100	1,047	1,047	1,047	1,027	-	-
Rural asset management system		2,199	1,980	2,207	-	-	-	-	-	-
fresh water tanks		444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		603	1,168	1,802	2,160	8,079	8,079	880	-	1,025
Finance Management Capacity Building		551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services		51	129	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	744	1,115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Spatial Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building		-	-	-	1,483	1,483	1,483	-	-	1,025
Other transfers and grants [insert description]		-	-	-	-	3,919	3,919	-	-	-
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Other		748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water		638	979	1,010	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Rural asset management system		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	1,450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality: [insert description]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		88,127	88,917	93,566	95,170	99,689	99,689	99,174	101,343	106,166

APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
DATE: 28 MAR 2019
67

28 MAR 2019

1242, MOORREESBURG

me

Table 35 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		86,138	86,658	89,529	90,452	90,452	90,452	94,733	97,077	100,718
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		603	1,168	1,602	2,160	6,079	6,079	660	-	1,025
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,386	1,091	985	-	-	-	1,100	1,400	1,400
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		88,127	88,917	92,116	92,612	96,531	96,531	96,493	98,477	103,143
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2,558	2,558	2,558	2,681	2,866	3,023
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1,450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	1,450	2,558	3,158	3,158	2,681	2,866	3,023
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		88,127	88,917	93,566	95,170	99,689	99,689	99,174	101,343	106,166
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

APPROVED BY THE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
JWA-11
28 MAR 2019
MOORREESBURG 2019

1.15 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 36 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Rel	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	4,431	4,223	4,467	4,811	4,811	4,811	5,124	5,444	5,771
Pension and UIF Contributions		274	224	240	254	254	254	270	287	304
Medical Aid Contributions		113	107	121	133	133	133	141	150	159
Motor Vehicle Allowance		488	611	681	733	733	733	780	829	879
Cellphone Allowance		243	283	434	475	475	475	444	444	444
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		6,153	5,447	5,942	6,405	6,405	6,405	6,760	7,155	7,557
% Increase	4		(11.5%)	8.1%	7.8%	-	-	5.5%	5.8%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4,650	4,775	3,964	4,582	4,582	4,582	5,116	5,436	5,776
Pension and UIF Contributions		360	349	255	179	179	179	200	212	225
Medical Aid Contributions		127	137	106	88	88	88	58	61	65
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		263	160	316	446	446	446	907	964	1,024
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	462	612	384	414	414	414	492	523	556
Cellphone Allowance	3	64	81	72	86	86	86	92	98	104
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	59	210	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	1,280	1,280	1,280	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,985	6,368	5,097	7,076	7,076	7,076	6,865	7,285	7,750
% Increase	4		6.4%	(20.0%)	38.8%	-	-	(3.0%)	6.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		79,234	84,053	92,326	100,182	100,182	100,182	109,963	117,736	126,750
Pension and UIF Contributions		13,917	15,267	16,755	18,624	18,624	18,624	20,313	21,799	23,400
Medical Aid Contributions		5,407	6,557	7,174	7,997	7,997	7,997	8,132	8,661	9,123
Overtime		7,222	8,774	8,007	12,169	12,169	12,169	8,492	9,086	9,216
Performance Bonus		2,323	6,908	7,688	8,263	8,263	8,263	9,409	10,184	10,493
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6,692	6,617	7,268	4,318	4,318	4,318	8,401	9,012	9,516
Cellphone Allowance	3	838	785	688	689	689	689	711	711	701
Housing Allowances	3	1,252	1,245	1,338	1,495	1,495	1,495	1,360	1,448	1,541
Other benefits and allowances	3	10,997	9,861	8,997	7,943	7,943	7,943	9,215	9,726	10,555
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1,178	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,518	1,393	1,383
Long service awards		1,349	1,322	1,394	2,122	2,122	2,122	1,677	2,219	2,135
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	10,324	6,986	6,861	4,308	4,308	4,308	3,227	3,389	3,335
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		139,558	149,209	159,694	169,674	169,674	169,674	182,419	195,363	208,158
% Increase	4		6.9%	7.0%	6.2%	-	-	7.5%	7.1%	6.5%
Total Parent Municipality										
		151,693	161,025	170,733	183,155	183,155	183,155	195,044	209,812	223,468
			6.2%	6.0%	7.3%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	6.5%

Table 37 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillor's/ senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	-	538 136	146 880	112 773			797 789
Chief Whip		-	-	-	-			-
Executive Mayor		-	878 049	50 016	58 075			986 140
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	574 006	-	223 783			797 789
Executive Committee		-	1 304 955	-	257 841			1 562 796
Total for all other councillors		-	1 828 967	214 526	571 850			2 615 343
Total Councillors	8	-	5 124 113	411 422	1 224 322			6 759 857
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		-	1 376 964	2 156	159 749	239 612		1 778 481
Chief Finance Officer		-	1 365 966	2 156	105 051	222 478		1 695 651
Director : Corporate & Community Services		-	1 119 753	193 672	159 749	222 478		1 695 652
Director : Technical Services		-	1 253 586	59 839	159 749	222 478		1 695 652
List of each official with packages >= senior manager		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5 116 269	257 823	584 298	907 046		6 865 436
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
		-	-	-	-	-		-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	10 240 382	669 245	1 808 620	907 046		13 625 293

28 MAR 2010

Table 38 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers											
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			24	10	14	25	10	15	25	10	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		4	-	4	4	-	4	4	3	1
Other Managers	7		18	18	-	17	17	-	17	17	-
Professionals			185	183	176	262	179	83	209	161	48
Finance			22	22	5	26	24	2	32	27	5
Spatial/town planning			1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology			2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			160	158	171	233	152	81	174	131	43
Technicians			331	308	23	337	286	51	335	305	30
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			225	204	21	243	198	45	219	204	15
Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water			106	104	2	94	88	6	116	101	15
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			28	27	1	27	27	-	27	27	-
Elementary Occupations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	599	546	218	672	519	153	617	523	94
% Increase						13,9%	(4,9%)	(29,8%)	(8,2%)	0,8%	(38,6%)
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	28	27	5	30	28	2	32	27	5
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	6	5	1	5	5	-	5	5	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 UMASHI
 28 MAR 2019
 71
 E-242, MOCPRE-100-2360

Table 39 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																	
R	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Property rates		134	45	50	57	59	127	55	62	111	29	118	885	908	853	
	Service charges - electricity revenue		15,501	5,174	5,761	6,612	6,848	14,679	8,404	7,160	12,858	3,336	13,440	100,314	105,330	110,588	
	Service charges - water revenue		14	5	5	6	6	13	8	7	12	3	12	92	97	101	
	Service charges - sanitation revenue		371	124	138	158	184	351	153	171	308	80	322	65	89	72	
	Rental of facilities and equipment		3,384	1,129	1,258	1,443	1,485	3,204	1,388	1,563	2,807	555	2,534	2,401	2,524	2,653	
	Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,898	21,585	20,569	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Fines, penalties and bribes		3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	3	21	21	21	
	Licences and permits		35	12	13	15	15	33	14	16	28	7	30	224	235	247	
	Agency services		20,259	6,762	7,530	8,642	8,950	19,185	8,370	9,358	16,806	4,360	17,566	131,170	139,705	147,369	
	Transfers and subsidies		14,910	4,977	5,542	6,360	6,587	14,120	6,160	6,888	12,368	3,209	12,928	98,493	98,477	103,143	
	Other revenue		2,325	776	884	992	1,027	2,201	960	1,074	1,928	500	2,016	15,044	16,004	16,900	
	Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			56,845	19,007	21,166	24,250	25,159	53,926	23,528	26,305	47,238	12,254	49,378	368,529	384,934	402,644	
Expenditure By Type																	
	Employee related costs		18,093	14,034	13,273	13,071	18,418	13,463	14,215	13,286	14,367	12,870	32,463	189,284	202,658	215,909	
	Remuneration of councillors		575	501	474	467	858	481	508	475	513	451	1,139	6,760	7,155	7,557	
	Debt impairment		77	67	83	82	88	64	68	63	68	60	154	900	941	927	
	Depreciation & asset impairment		788	687	650	640	902	659	686	651	704	818	1,590	8,272	9,271	9,271	
	Finance charges		15	13	12	12	17	12	13	12	13	12	30	173	182	181	
	Bulk purchases		1,147	1,000	948	831	1,313	959	1,013	947	1,024	898	2,313	13,489	14,837	15,579	
	Other materials		4,329	3,775	3,570	3,516	4,954	3,821	3,824	3,676	3,855	3,304	8,732	50,914	53,087	53,087	
	Contracted services		2,427	2,116	2,001	1,971	2,777	2,030	2,143	2,005	2,186	1,903	2,107	28,541	30,058	30,482	
	Transfers and subsidies		102	89	84	83	117	65	90	84	91	80	208	1,200	1,255	1,313	
	Other expenditure		5,959	5,196	4,915	4,840	6,820	4,985	5,263	4,923	5,320	4,673	12,020	70,086	72,979	76,683	
	Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure			31,510	27,479	25,989	25,393	36,083	28,361	27,834	26,033	28,131	24,709	27,355	370,618	392,401	413,987	
Surplus/(Deficit)			25,335	(8,472)	(4,823)	(1,143)	(10,924)	25,565	(4,306)	272	19,107	(12,455)	(16,017)	(14,187)	(7,467)	(11,343)	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial and District		414	138	154	177	183	392	171	191	344	89	68	359	2,881	3,023	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - non-contributory)																

1. 242, MOOREHEAD RD. 7000

Table 40 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)																	
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
R thousand																	
Revenue by Vote																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		170	57	63	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1,100	1,400	1,400	
Vote 2 - FINANCE		17,462	5,828	6,491	7,448	7,715	16,537	7,214	8,067	14,486	3,758	2,864	15,141	113,011	114,996	117,047	
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		3,048	1,017	1,133	1,300	1,347	2,886	1,259	1,408	2,528	656	500	2,643	19,726	20,076	22,618	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		16,408	5,477	6,099	6,999	7,249	15,538	6,779	7,579	13,611	3,531	2,691	14,227	106,187	111,547	117,138	
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		20,271	6,766	7,535	8,647	8,955	19,196	8,375	9,364	16,815	4,362	3,324	17,576	131,186	139,781	147,464	
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote		57,399	19,145	21,320	24,467	25,341	54,318	23,697	26,496	47,582	12,344	9,406	49,735	371,210	387,800	405,667	
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2,543	2,218	2,098	2,066	2,911	2,128	2,246	2,101	2,270	1,994	2,208	5,130	29,913	31,795	33,697	
Vote 2 - FINANCE		2,659	2,319	2,193	2,160	3,043	2,224	2,349	2,197	2,374	2,085	2,308	5,364	31,273	32,415	34,220	
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		6,664	5,812	5,497	5,413	7,627	5,575	5,887	5,506	5,950	5,226	5,786	13,444	78,387	82,008	86,453	
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		8,490	7,404	7,003	6,896	9,717	7,103	7,500	7,014	7,580	6,658	7,370	17,126	99,860	108,403	112,154	
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		11,153	9,726	9,199	9,059	12,765	9,331	9,852	9,215	9,957	8,746	9,683	22,499	131,186	139,781	147,464	
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote		31,510	27,479	25,989	25,593	36,063	26,361	27,834	26,033	28,131	24,709	27,355	63,562	370,618	392,401	413,987	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. Taxation		25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	463	19,451	(12,366)	(17,949)	(13,828)	591	(4,601)	(6,320)	
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	463	19,451	(12,366)	(17,949)	(13,828)	591	(4,601)	(6,320)	

20 MAR 2019

Table 41 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)																
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		17,516	5,847	8,511	7,472	7,739	16,589	7,237	8,092	14,532	3,770	2,873	15,188	113,389	115,575	117,542
Finance and administration		170	57	63	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1,100	1,400	1,400
Internal audit		17,348	5,790	6,448	7,400	7,664	16,428	7,167	8,014	14,391	3,733	2,845	15,042	112,269	114,175	116,142
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services		3,876	1,227	1,366	1,568	1,624	3,481	1,519	1,686	3,049	791	603	3,187	23,788	24,384	27,184
Sport and recreation		629	210	234	288	278	596	260	291	522	135	103	545	4,071	4,316	4,574
Public safety		1,436	479	534	613	635	1,360	593	663	1,191	309	238	1,245	9,285	9,981	11,761
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1,611	538	599	687	712	1,525	665	744	1,336	347	264	1,397	10,424	10,088	10,849
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development		20,685	8,904	7,689	8,823	9,138	18,568	8,546	9,555	17,159	4,451	3,392	17,936	133,887	142,647	150,487
Road transport		20,685	8,904	7,689	8,823	9,138	18,568	8,546	9,555	17,159	4,451	3,392	17,936	133,887	142,647	150,487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		15,481	5,167	5,754	6,903	8,839	14,660	6,396	7,151	12,842	3,331	2,539	13,423	100,185	105,194	110,454
Energy sources		15,481	5,167	5,754	6,903	8,839	14,660	6,396	7,151	12,842	3,331	2,539	13,423	100,185	105,194	110,454
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		57,359	19,145	21,320	24,487	25,341	54,318	23,697	26,486	47,582	12,344	9,406	49,735	371,210	387,800	405,987
Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>																
Executive and council		4,807	4,102	3,864	3,904	5,501	4,021	4,246	3,971	4,291	3,769	4,173	9,896	58,534	59,749	63,079
Finance and administration		1,056	921	871	858	1,209	884	933	873	943	828	917	2,131	13,353	13,953	13,963
Internal audit		3,586	3,127	2,958	2,913	4,104	3,000	3,168	2,963	3,202	2,812	3,113	7,234	42,180	44,326	46,900
<i>Community and public safety</i>																
Community and social services		64	143	135	133	188	137	145	136	147	129	143	331	1,931	2,071	2,215
Sport and recreation		8,511	5,678	5,370	5,288	7,452	5,447	5,751	5,379	5,813	5,106	5,652	13,134	76,582	80,124	84,564
Public safety		194	169	160	157	222	162	171	160	173	152	168	391	2,280	2,377	2,549
Housing		519	452	428	421	594	434	458	429	463	407	450	1,046	6,101	6,462	6,903
Health		3,551	3,097	2,929	2,884	4,064	2,971	3,137	2,834	3,170	2,785	3,083	7,164	41,770	44,297	46,758
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
Planning and development		2,247	1,960	1,853	1,825	2,572	1,890	1,985	1,857	2,006	1,762	1,951	4,533	26,430	28,988	28,354
Road transport		12,210	10,648	10,071	9,917	13,974	10,215	10,785	10,068	10,901	9,575	10,600	24,630	143,613	152,958	161,362
Environmental protection		829	723	683	673	948	693	732	685	719	650	719	1,871	9,745	10,311	10,875
Trading services		11,381	9,925	9,387	9,244	13,026	9,521	10,053	9,403	10,161	8,925	9,890	22,959	133,867	142,647	150,487
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		7,698	6,713	6,349	6,252	8,810	6,440	6,800	6,360	6,872	6,036	6,683	15,528	90,540	96,079	101,310
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		7,691	6,707	6,344	6,247	8,803	6,435	6,794	6,355	6,867	6,031	6,677	15,515	90,467	96,006	101,237
Other		6	5	5	5	7	5	5	5	6	5	5	13	73	73	73
Total Expenditure - Functional		31,510	27,479	25,989	25,593	38,063	26,361	27,834	26,033	28,131	24,709	27,355	63,562	370,618	392,401	413,987
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	463	19,451	(12,366)	(17,949)	(13,826)	591	(4,601)	(8,320)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25,850	(8,334)	(4,669)	(1,126)	(10,722)	27,957	(4,137)	463	19,451	(12,366)	(17,949)	(13,826)	591	(4,601)	(8,320)

28 MAR 2017

Table 42 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)																
Description R thousand	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	SepL	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1	5	3	3	3	13	1	7	10	2	3	4	55	20	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		8	71	43	38	34	177	15	93	135	29	36	50	730	650	600
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		48	412	249	221	196	1,023	89	536	779	170	211	288	4,222	3,043	1,668
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		33	285	172	153	136	708	62	370	539	118	146	1,699	4,420	2,130	2,070
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	91	773	467	416	369	1,921	167	1,006	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338
Total Capital Expenditure	2	91	773	467	416	369	1,921	167	1,006	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338

20 MAR 2020

Table 43 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)																	
Description		Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
	Governance and administration		9	79	48	42	38	196	17	103	149	33	40	55	808	559	100
	Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and administration	9	9	79	48	42	38	196	17	102	149	33	40	55	808	559	100
	Internal audit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	-
	Community and public safety		49	413	249	222	197	1,026	89	537	781	171	211	289	4,234	3,143	2,168
	Community and social services	7	64	39	34	34	30	159	14	83	121	26	33	45	654	228	-
	Sport and recreation	7	57	34	34	30	27	141	12	74	107	23	29	40	580	500	500
	Public safety	34	289	175	175	156	138	719	63	376	548	120	148	202	2,967	2,414	1,668
	Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health	0	3	2	2	2	2	8	1	4	6	1	2	2	33	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
	Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
	Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Trading services		33	280	169	150	133	696	60	364	530	116	143	166	4,370	2,130	2,070
	Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water management	33	280	169	169	150	133	696	60	364	530	116	143	166	2,870	2,130	2,070
	Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-	-
	Other	0	1	1	1	1	1	3	0	2	3	1	1	1	14	2	-
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	91	773	487	416	369	1,921	167	1,006	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338
	Funded by:																
	National Government	31	262	158	141	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2,681	2,866	3,023
	Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers recognised - capital																
	Borrowing	31	262	158	141	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2,681	2,866	3,023
	Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital Funding	60	512	309	275	244	244	1,271	111	665	968	211	262	1,858	6,746	2,977	1,315
		91	773	467	416	369	369	1,921	167	1,006	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338

22 MAR 2019

142, MOORREESBURG

MTRF

Table 44 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates		134	45	50	57	59	127	55	62	111	116	22	116	—	—	—
Service charges - electricity revenue		15,501	5,174	5,761	6,612	6,848	14,678	6,404	7,180	12,858	3,336	2,542	13,440	100,314	105,330	110,596
Service charges - sanitation revenue		14	5	5	6	6	13	6	7	12	3	2	12	92	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue		10	3	3	4	4	10	4	5	6	6	2	8	65	68	72
Rental of facilities and equipment		371	124	136	156	164	351	153	171	308	60	61	322	2,401	2,524	2,653
Interest earned - on term investments		3,384	1,120	1,258	1,443	1,485	3,204	1,386	1,583	2,807	726	555	2,834	21,869	21,965	20,568
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and breths		3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	3	21	21	21
Licences and permits		35	12	13	15	15	33	14	16	29	7	6	30	224	235	247
Agency services		20,259	6,782	7,530	8,642	8,650	19,185	8,370	9,358	16,806	4,360	3,322	17,500	131,110	139,705	147,388
Transfer receipts - operational		14,910	4,977	5,542	6,360	6,597	14,120	6,180	6,888	12,368	3,208	2,448	12,928	96,483	99,477	103,143
Other revenue		2,325	778	884	992	1,027	2,201	960	1,074	1,928	500	381	2,016	15,044	16,004	16,900
Cash Receipts by Source		56,843	19,097	21,166	24,290	25,188	53,928	23,326	26,305	47,338	12,234	9,338	49,376	385,520	384,934	402,644
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital		414	130	154	177	183	392	171	191	344	80	68	358	2,681	2,866	3,023
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source		57,357	19,145	21,320	24,467	25,371	54,320	23,497	26,496	47,682	12,314	9,406	50,734	388,201	387,800	405,667
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		16,093	14,034	13,273	13,071	16,418	13,463	14,215	13,298	14,367	12,820	13,971	20,236	186,057	199,402	212,573
Remuneration of councillors		575	501	474	487	658	481	508	475	513	451	499	1,150	6,700	7,155	7,537
Finance charges		15	13	12	12	17	12	13	12	13	12	13	30	173	182	191
Bulk purchases - Electricity		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		1,147	1,000	946	951	1,313	958	1,013	947	1,024	899	966	2,313	13,489	14,837	15,579
Other materials		4,326	3,775	3,570	3,516	4,954	3,621	3,824	3,578	3,865	3,364	3,758	8,732	50,914	53,087	56,050
Transport services		2,427	2,116	2,001	1,971	2,777	2,030	2,143	2,005	2,166	1,903	2,107	4,895	28,541	30,058	30,492
Transfer and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer and grants - other		102	89	84	83	117	85	90	84	91	80	89	206	1,200	1,255	1,313
Other expenditure		5,826	5,188	4,898	4,814	6,783	4,958	5,235	4,806	5,291	4,647	5,145	10,710	68,461	71,273	74,892
Cash Payments by Type		30,413	26,686	25,249	24,884	35,036	25,610	27,041	25,292	27,330	24,006	26,576	57,281	355,568	377,248	398,848
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Repayment of borrowing		81	773	467	416	380	1,821	187	1,006	1,463	319	396	2,041	9,427	5,843	4,338
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	7,136	—	—	—	—	—	7,136	14,271	8,382	3,000
Total Cash Payments by Type		30,763	27,470	25,716	25,280	35,405	34,687	27,208	26,297	28,793	24,325	26,972	66,437	379,393	391,474	405,986
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD		26,356	(8,376)	(4,396)	(913)	(10,064)	28,787	(3,511)	199	18,789	(11,952)	(17,566)	(9,387)	6,188	4,708	2,682
Cash held at the beginning of the month		259,108	282,702	274,437	270,041	269,228	259,184	285,951	282,440	292,639	301,428	297,440	271,860	282,204	287,002	289,684
Cash held at the end of the month		285,762	274,437	270,041	269,228	259,184	285,951	282,440	282,639	301,428	289,440	271,860	262,264	288,204	287,002	289,684

1.16 Draft budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

1.16.1 Technical Services Department – Vote 4

The department is primarily responsible for the distribution of bulk water, which includes the purification of raw water, maintenance of the reticulation network and implementation of the departmental capital programme.

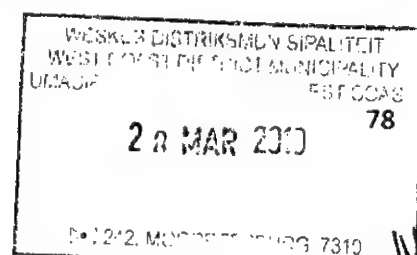
Table 45 Water Services Department – total operating revenue, total expenditure by type and total capital expenditure

Vote Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Total Revenue by Vote	119,078,967	118,938,134	99,079,898	103,921,760	102,610,630	102,610,630	106,186,985	111,547,284	117,138,348
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Total Expenditure by Vote	114,524,068	85,316,475	121,182,471	97,680,469	95,762,339	95,762,339	99,859,907	106,403,115	112,153,560
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4,554,899	33,621,659	-22,102,573	6,241,291	6,848,291	6,848,291	6,327,078	5,144,168	4,984,788

Table 46 Technical Services Department – Performance objectives and indicators.

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL										
Function 1 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Economic Development/Planning										
Create temporary job opportunities with man days paid through projects by 30 June 2019	Number of man days paid	7783	7016	5896	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200
Function 2 - Water Management										
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution										
Limit average % water loss for last 12 months to less than 5% ((Number of Kiloliters Water Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purified * 100)	% average water loss for last 12 months ((Number of Kiloliters Water Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purified	n/a	8.18%	2.68%	10%	10%	10%	5%	5%	5%
Sub-function 2 - Water Treatment										
Comply 100% with water quality parameters as per SANS 241 physical and micro parameters for West Coast Bulk Water Supply during the 2018/19 financial year	% compliance with the water quality parameters	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Function 3 - Planning and Development										
Sub-function 1 - Development Facilitation										
Update the SDF and submit to council by 31 March 2019	Updated SDF submitted to Council by 31 March 2019	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

The top management structure consists of the Director, senior manager and 1 professional engineer. Table 46 provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve the 2018/19 financial year. The 2019/20 table will be part of the final budget for approval in May 2019.



The departmental strategy is ensuring the economic value and useful life of the water reticulation network and infrastructure is maintained.

The departmental revenue base is primarily informed by the sale of water of which budget appropriation for the 2019/20 financial year is R106.1 million and increases to R112.1 million by 2021/22 and has been informed by a collection rate of 99 per cent.

The reduction of distribution losses is considered a priority and hence the departmental objectives and targets. Past performance has been steady with a total distribution loss of 4.45 per cent in 2017/18.

1.17 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no construction contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

1.18 Capital expenditure details

The following five tables' present details of the municipality's capital expenditure program, firstly on new assets, renewal of existing assets, repair and maintenance of assets, depreciation of assets then on the upgrading of existing assets.

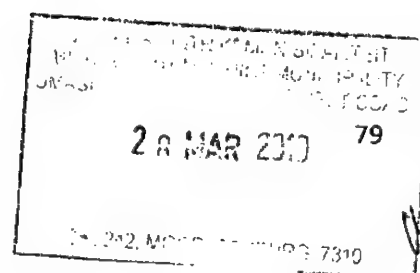


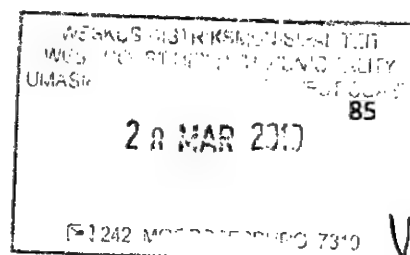
Table 47 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

D01 West Coast - Supporting Table 2 Adds Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19		
		Actuals Outcome	Actuals Outcome	Actuals Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2018/19 medium term forecast Expenditure Framework	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure		3,688	3,783	-	-	1,888	1,888	1,888	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3,688	3,783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2,409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Duck Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		400	3,788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retention		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outlet Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inlet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	1,388	1,388	1,388	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	1,388	1,388	1,388	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas Pumps		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Pipes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regulators		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pressure Reducing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cable Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clubs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leisure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Alpaca		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Banks/Drop Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets										
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment Properties										
Revenue Generating		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			319	-	319	1,888	1,888	888	888	400
Operational Buildings		-	319	-	319	1,888	1,888	888	888	400
Municipal Offices		-	319	-	319	1,888	1,888	888	888	400
Paymaster Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sheds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	120	-	-	888	888	-	-	-
Child Housing		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Capital Assets										
Biological or Quaternary Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets										
Barcodes		31	-	-	600	3,000	3,000	750	750	250
Licences and Rights		31	-	-	600	3,000	3,000	750	750	250
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Riftwater Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		31	-	-	600	3,000	3,000	750	750	250
Local Government Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment		400	314	120	600	600	600	317	600	100
Computer Equipment		400	314	120	600	600	600	317	600	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		57	73	81	107	107	107	107	107	107
Furniture and Office Equipment		57	73	81	107	107	107	107	107	107
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		2,278	4,600	1,789	400	600	600	3,000	1,425	818
Machinery and Equipment		2,278	4,600	1,789	400	600	600	3,000	1,425	818
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets		600	1,682	2,736	600	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
Transport Assets		600	1,682	2,736	600	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200
Land										
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sea, Marine and Non-Biological Assets										
Sea, Marine and Non-Biological Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on New Assets		8,448	16,605	5,492	8,498	10,488	10,488	6,427	6,427	4,599

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 80 VICTORIA STREET
 22 MAR 2019
 24
 STEENBURG, 7310

Table 52 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget							
Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts		
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25
Capital expenditure	1						
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		55	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		730	650	600	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		4 222	3 043	1 668	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		2 920	2 130	2 070	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2						
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3						
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-



2019/20 Draft Budget and MTREF

2019/20 Draft Budget and MTREF

28 MAR 2010

1733
Tul

Table 54 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

DC West Coast - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years																																
Reviewed	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTRF Service Outcome	MTRF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Hard Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous																			
													Target year to complete																			
			Current Year 2018/19		Expenditure Framework								2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework																			
													Original	Revised Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19														
Project in development	List of capital projects approved by Parliament													Original	Revised	2018/19	2018/19	2018/19	2018/19													
Project in development	List of capital projects approved by City													Original	Revised	2018/19	2018/19	2018/19	2018/19													
Project in development	List of capital projects approved by City													Original	Revised	2018/19	2018/19	2018/19	2018/19													

Version 3.0

WCS-00105

UMA:0

1.19 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) includes monthly published financial performance.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department, Supply Chain Management, and Internal Audit.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

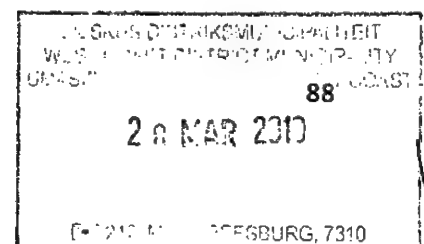
The detail SDBIP document is in a draft stage and will be finalized after the approval of the final budget in May 2019 directly aligned and informed by the 2019/20 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMP Training

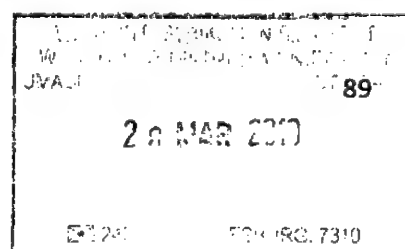
The MFMP training is provided in line with the minimum competency levels prescribed in legislation.



1.20 Other supporting documents

Table 55 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	541	678	747	644	1,023	1,023	1,023	901	946	993
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	25	(38)	(38)	(38)	36	36	40
less Cost of Free Basis Services (60 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		541	678	747	620	1,061	1,061	1,061	865	909	953
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	112,892	112,759	92,812	98,332	95,629	95,628	95,628	100,318	105,334	110,601
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	5	(33)	(33)	(33)	4	4	5
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		112,892	112,759	92,812	98,327	95,661	95,661	95,661	100,314	105,330	110,596
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		116	148	142	88	92	92	92	111	116	122
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	15	(19)	(19)	(19)	19	20	21
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		116	148	142	83	111	111	111	92	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	-	-	-	71	65	65	65	80	84	88
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	11	(15)	(15)	(15)	15	15	16
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	60	80	80	80	65	69	72
Other Revenue by source											
Other Revenue		8,039	14,789	8,421	10,862	10,676	10,676	10,676	11,057	11,781	12,428
Camping Fees		-	-	-	3,709	3,709	3,709	3,709	3,773	4,000	4,240
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
Fire Services		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	102	107	112
Fines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		-	-	-	28	28	28	28	16	17	18
Consumables		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	48	48	48
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Transaction Handling Fees		-	-	-	64	64	64	64	38	40	42
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	8	8	8
Insurance Refund	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8,039	14,789	8,421	15,211	15,028	15,028	15,028	15,644	16,804	17,600
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	83,864	88,829	96,290	104,784	103,978	103,979	103,979	115,080	123,172	132,526
Pension and UIF Contributions		14,277	15,616	17,010	18,802	18,301	18,301	18,301	20,513	22,011	23,626
Medical Aid Contributions		5,534	6,694	7,280	8,065	7,832	7,832	7,832	8,190	8,722	9,188
Overtime		7,222	8,774	8,007	12,169	11,485	11,485	11,485	8,492	9,066	9,216
Performance Bonus		2,586	7,068	8,003	8,708	8,577	8,577	8,577	10,316	11,147	11,517
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7,154	7,229	7,652	4,732	4,761	4,761	4,761	8,863	9,535	10,071
Cellphone Allowance		902	866	760	775	776	776	776	803	809	805
Housing Allowances		1,252	1,245	1,338	1,495	1,458	1,458	1,458	1,360	1,448	1,541
Other benefits and allowances		11,067	10,072	8,997	7,943	7,942	7,942	7,942	9,216	9,727	10,555
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1,178	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,565	1,518	1,393	1,393
Long service awards		1,349	1,364	1,394	2,122	2,122	2,122	2,122	1,677	2,219	2,135
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	10,324	6,986	6,881	5,588	5,588	5,588	5,588	3,227	3,369	3,335
sub-total	5	145,541	155,574	164,791	176,750	174,385	174,385	174,385	189,234	202,458	215,969
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	145,541	155,574	164,791	176,750	174,385	174,385	174,385	189,234	202,458	215,969



**Table 55 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance
(Continued)**

[illegible]

Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		13,598	7,666	8,127	6,888	7,636	7,636	7,636	9,272	9,271
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	539	322	322	322	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		13,598	7,666	8,127	7,427	7,958	7,958	7,958	9,272	9,271
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		10,683	8,723	24,133	12,262	13,677	13,677	13,677	13,489	14,837
Total bulk purchases		10,683	8,723	24,133	12,262	13,677	13,677	13,677	13,489	14,837
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	1,167	1,567	2,675	2,912	2,912	2,912	1,200	1,255
Contracted services										
Other Services		-	-	-	13,230	3,302	3,302	3,302	21,023	22,243
Burial Services		-	-	-	15	-	-	-	20	20
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	307
Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services		-	-	-	200	-	-	-	210	221
Fire Services		-	-	-	1,025	-	-	-	1,206	1,207
Hygiene Services		-	-	-	1,014	-	-	-	674	710
Alien Vegetation		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel and Labour		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	21	22
Security Services		-	-	-	716	-	-	-	1,167	1,230
Translators, Scribes and Editors		-	-	-	48	-	-	-	50	49
Transport Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	44
Electrical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	273
Accounting and Auditing		-	-	-	663	-	-	-	684	726
Air Pollution		-	-	-	350	-	-	-	200	180
Lab Servs - Samples		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee		-	-	-	145	-	-	-	230	250
Business and Financial Management		-	-	-	391	-	-	-	395	405
Communications		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	263	276
Human Resources		-	-	-	237	-	-	-	225	213
Medical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	460
Medical Examinations		-	-	-	100	-	-	-	104	108
Occupational Health and Safety		-	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	-
Organisational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management		-	-	-	1,311	-	-	-	1,037	1,114
sub-total		-	-	-	20,141	3,302	3,302	3,302	28,341	30,058

20 MAR 2010

**Table 55 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance
(Continued)**

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		-	-	-	20,141	3,302	3,302	3,302	28,541	30,058	30,492
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,475	3,817	4,071	4,222
General expenses	3	61,807	81,917	111,945	62,909	90,928	90,928	90,928	62,063	64,527	67,802
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	430	430	430	430	456	465	478
Corporate and Municipal Activities		-	-	-	343	343	343	343	333	339	348
Customer/Client Information		-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	11
Gifts and Promotional Items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	215	216
Municipal Newsletters		-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	32	33
Signs		-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	40
Staff Recruitment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	145	171
Tenders		-	-	-	147	147	147	147	146	145	176
Custom Duties		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Courier and delivery services		-	-	-	127	127	127	127	134	141	148
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		-	-	-	375	375	375	375	394	414	436
Rent Private Bag and Postal Box		-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Bank Accounts		-	-	-	65	65	65	65	68	72	72
Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	37
Bargaining Council		-	-	-	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,596	1,846	1,962	2,064
Bursaries (Non-Employees)		-	-	-	-	237	237	237	-	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)		-	-	-	105	105	105	105	105	100	120
Laundry Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Car Valet and Washing Services		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)		-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	15	15
Licences (Radio and Television)		-	-	-	113	113	113	113	119	124	133
Postage/Stamp/Frinking Machines		-	-	-	113	113	113	113	113	118	122
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	61,807	81,917	111,945	69,893	98,149	98,149	98,149	70,086	72,979	75,683
Repairs and Maintenance	8										
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		87,268	12,641	8,560	10,054	10,017	10,017	10,017	9,085	9,755	10,312
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	87,268	12,641	8,560	10,054	10,017	10,017	10,017	9,085	9,755	10,312

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
	Description	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	FINANCE	ADMINISTRATION	TECHNICAL	AGENCIES	[NAME OF VOTE 6]	[NAME OF VOTE 7]	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
R	thousand																
	Revenue By Source																
	Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	865
	Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	100,314	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,314
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	92	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92
	Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65
	Rental of facilities and equipment	-	2,401	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,401
	Interest earned - external investments	-	21,899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,899
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and tribals	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
	Licences and permits	-	20	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	224
	Agency services	-	-	108	-	131,110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131,110
	Other revenue	1,100	75,980	19,413	2,170	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,044
	Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98,493
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,100	113,911	19,726	103,368	131,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	368,329
	Expenditure By Type																
	Employee related costs	15,815	19,953	57,882	39,905	55,730	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189,284
	Remuneration of councillors	6,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,760
	Debt impairment	-	500	-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
	Depreciation & asset impairment	135	1,525	5,862	1,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,272
	Finance charges	-	-	15	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173
	Bulk purchases	-	-	-	13,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,489
	Other materials	216	528	4,062	11,645	34,462	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,914
	Contracted services	3,365	4,305	3,865	2,656	14,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,541
	Transfers and subsidies	-	200	-	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200
	Other expenditure	3,622	4,263	6,700	28,857	26,644	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,086
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	28,813	31,273	78,387	88,880	131,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376,816
	Surplus/(Deficit)	(28,813)	(81,738)	(58,661)	(3,648)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,090)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	2,881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,881
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(28,813)	(81,738)	(58,661)	(6,327)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(991)

28 MAR 2310

Table 57 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3,981	3,974	8,383	8,589	8,589	8,589	8,589	8,811	9,046	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(2,120)	(2,660)	
Total Consumer debtors	2	3,687	3,951	8,378	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,989	6,691	6,386	
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(1,180)	(1,180)	(1,180)	(1,180)	(1,600)	(2,120)	
Contributions to the provision		(294)	(24)	(5)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(900)	(920)	
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	380	380	380	380	380	380	
Balance at end of year		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(1,600)	(2,120)	(2,660)	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	463,141	141,408	146,103	166,167	163,236	153,531	153,531	162,208	167,801	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	135,236	64,597	69,384	81,021	81,021	78,574	76,574	85,009	94,828	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	327,905	76,811	76,719	75,146	82,217	78,957	76,957	77,199	72,973	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short-term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15,493	17,004	13,080	-	-	14,271	14,271	4,500	3,000	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15,493	17,004	13,080	-	-	14,271	14,271	4,500	3,000	
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	3,417	3,860	2,814	6,778	7,109	7,612	7,612	12,451	21,766	
Other creditors		13,548	10,635	13,385	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent conditional transfers		1,484	1,713	1,419	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	
VAT		917	1,477	1,563	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	2	19,367	17,685	19,281	6,778	7,109	7,612	7,612	12,451	21,766	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	57,245	40,243	27,153	-	-	12,882	12,882	8,382	1,500	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		57,245	40,243	27,153	-	-	12,882	12,882	8,382	1,500	
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		70,880	69,758	73,145	76,518	76,518	76,518	76,518	79,745	79,774	
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	21,367	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non-current		70,880	69,758	94,512	76,518	76,518	76,518	76,518	79,745	79,774	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		405,010	427,330	280,370	288,986	291,431	291,431	291,431	287,064	278,229	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		405,010	427,330	280,370	288,986	291,431	291,431	291,431	287,064	278,229	
Surplus/(Deficit)		21,305	48,781	(9,801)	1,334	4,559	4,559	4,559	591	(4,501)	
Appropriations to Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		1,015	(195,749)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	427,330	280,370	270,770	290,320	295,990	295,990	295,990	287,655	273,728	
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	(3,355)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(10,426)	(9,427)	(5,843)	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	427,330	280,370	270,770	286,968	285,564	285,564	285,564	278,229	267,784	

Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA3 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions												
Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Females aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Males aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Females aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Males aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unemployment						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12					-	-	-	-	-	-	
R1 - R1 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R1 601 - R3 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R3 201 - R6 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R6 401 - R12 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R12 801 - R25 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R25 601 - R51 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R52 201 - R102 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R102 401 - R204 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R204 801 - R409 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	
R409 601 - R819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	
> R819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
insert description	2					0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Number of poor people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Number of households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Number of poor households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Definition of poor household (R per month)						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Informal						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by provinces						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic												
Inflation/deflation outlook (CPI)	6					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Interest rate - borrowing						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Interest rate - investment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Renewable increases						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Rental of facilities & equipment						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Interest - external investments						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Interest - debtors						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	
Revenue from agency services						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	

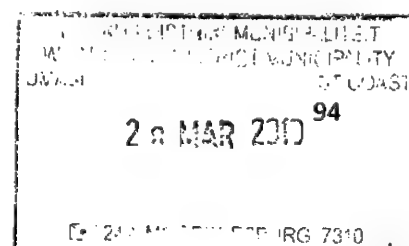


Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10											
Total municipal services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
	8	Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Using public tap (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

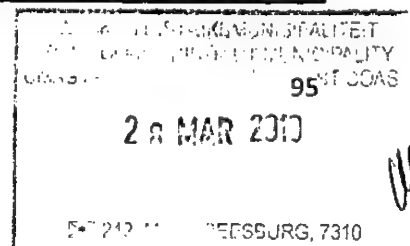


Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

Municipal entity services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Ref	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
Name of municipal entity	8	Household service targets (000)											
		Water:											
		Piped water inside dwelling											
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
		Using public tap (at least min service level)											
		Other water supply (at least min service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Using public tap (< min service level)											
		Other water supply (< min service level)											
		No water supply											
Name of municipal entity	9	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Bucket toilet											
Name of municipal entity	10	Other toilet provisions (< min service level)											
		No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Electricity (< min service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)											
Name of municipal entity	11	Other energy sources											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
Name of municipal entity	12	No rubbish disposal											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22		
		Names of service providers	Household service targets (000)										
		Names of service providers	8	Water:									
				Piped water inside dwelling									
				Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
				Using public tap (at least min service level)									
Other water supply (at least min service level)													
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total													
Using public tap (< min service level)													
Other water supply (< min service level)													
No water supply													
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total													
Names of service providers	9	Total number of households											
		Sanitation/sewerage:											
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
		Chemical toilet											
		Pit toilet (ventilated)											
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Bucket toilet											
		Other toilet provisions (< min service level)											
Names of service providers	10	No toilet provisions											
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Energy:											
		Electricity (at least min service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Electricity (< min service level)											
		Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)											
		Other energy sources											
Names of service providers	11	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											
		Refuse:											
		Removed at least once a week											
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total											
		Removed less frequently than once a week											
		Using communal refuse dump											
		Using own refuse dump											
		Other rubbish disposal											
		No rubbish disposal											
Names of service providers	12	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total											
		Total number of households											

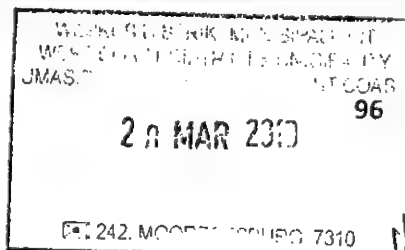


Table 58 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions (Continued)

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kWh per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (6 kL/litre per indigent household per month (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.									
List type of FBS service	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

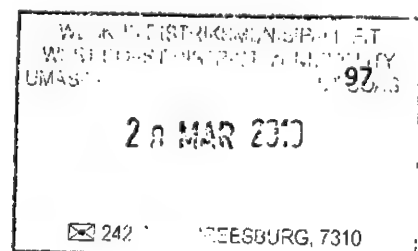


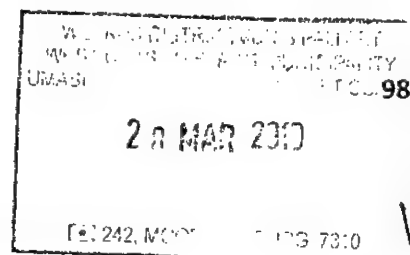
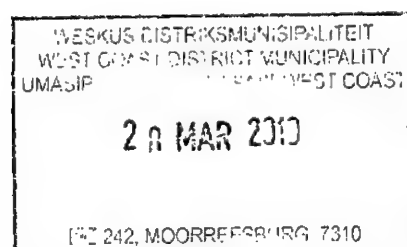
Table 59 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms[illegible]

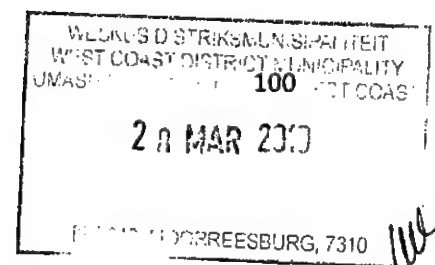
Table 60 Schedule of Service Delivery Standards

Western Cape : West Coast District Municipality(DC1) - Schedule of Service Delivery Standards Table 60		
Standard	Description	Service Level
Water Service		
	Water Quality rating (Blue/Green/Brown/NO drop)	Blue
	Is free water available to all? (All/only to the indigent consumers)	All
	Frequency of meter reading? (per month, per year)	Per Month
	Duration (hours) before availability of water is restored in cases of service interruption (complete the sub questions)	
	One service connection effected (number of hours)	48 Hours
	Up to 5 service connection effected (number of hours)	48 Hours
	Up to 20 service connection effected (number of hours)	48 Hours
	Feeder pipe larger than 800mm (number of hours)	48 Hours
	What is the average minimum water flow in your municipality?	1 meter per second
	Do you practice any environmental or scarce resource protection activities as part of your operations? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to replace faulty water meters? (days)	3 Days
	Do you have a cathodic protection system in place that is operational at this stage? (Yes/No)	Yes
	To what extend do you subsidize your indigent consumers?	6kl water
Financial Management		
	Is there any change in the situation of unauthorised and wasteful expenditure over time? (Decrease/increase)	Not Applicable
	Are the financial statement outsourced? (Yes/No)	No
	Are there Council adopted business process structuring the flow and management of documentation feeding to Trial Balance?	Yes
	How long does it take for an Tax/Invoice to be paid from the date it has been received?	within 30 Days
	Is there advance planning from SCM Unit linking all departmental plans quarterly and annually including for the next two to three years procurement plans?	Yes
Administration		
	Reaction time on enquiries and requests?	Immediately
	Time to respond to a verbal customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 - 5 Days
	Time to respond to a written customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 - 5 Days
	Time to resolve a customer enquiry or request? (working days)	1 - 5 Days
	Does the municipality have control over locked enquiries? (Yes/No)	Yes
	Is there a reduction in the number of complaints or not? (Yes/No)	Yes
	How long does it take to open an account to a new customer? (1 day/ 2 days/ a week or longer)	30 Min
	How many times does SCM Unit, CFO's Unit and Technical unit sit to review and resolve SCM process delays other than normal monthly management meetings?	Weekly
Economic development		
	How many economic development projects does the municipality drive?	EPWP Project
	What percentage of the projects have created sustainable job security?	None
	Does the municipality have any incentive plans in place to create an conducive environment for economic development? (Yes/No)	Yes
Other Service delivery and communication		
	Is a information package handed to the new customer? (Yes/No)	Yes a Contract
	Does the municipality have training or information sessions to inform the community? (Yes/No)	No
	Are customers treated in a professional and humerly manner? (Yes/No)	Yes



I, D Joubert, Municipal Manager of West Coast District Municipality, hereby certify that the draft budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Date 26/03/2019



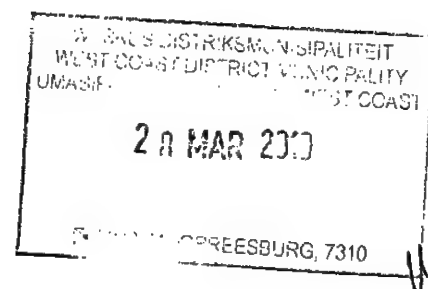
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

POLICY REVIEW 2019/2020



	COLLECTION POLICY (Approval: Item 15/12/02/10.2.1.2)						
8.	FRAUD POLICY AND RESPONSE PLAN (Approval: Item 08/08/27/9.10.1.1)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable	
9.	FRAUD PREVENTION PLAN (Approval: Item 08/08/27/9.10.1.1)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable	
10.	INDIGENT POLICY (Approval: Item 15/12/02/10.2.1.3)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable	
11.	INVESTMENT AND CASH MANAGEMENT POLICY (Approval: Item 15/05/27/8.2.4)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable	
12.	LIQUIDITY POLICY (Approval: Item 15/05/27/8.2.5)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable	
13.	POLICY FOR THE CALCULATION OF PROVISION FOR BAD DEBT (Approval: Item 18/05/23/8.2.1.5)	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable	
14.	POLICY ON UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR OR	Unchanged	5 December 2018	Resolution 4.1.1.3 dated 5 March 2019		Not applicable	

u

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

IDP/BUDGET STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK FOR 2019-20



PROCESS SCHEDULE

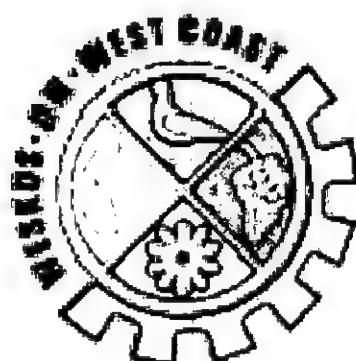
Task Name		Period	Human Resource
1	TIME SCHEDULE PREPARATION		
1.1	IDP/LED Managers' Forum Concept Discussion	July 2018 - September 2018	Senior Manager: Strategic Services
1.2	Time schedule to be discussed at HOD Meeting		Municipal Manager
1.3	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting - recommendation of time schedule		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
1.4	IDP Co-ordinating Committee Meeting		Municipal Manager
1.5	Council meeting to approve time schedule (at least 10 months before the start of the budget year)		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
1.5.1	Council meeting and time schedule approval		Municipal Manager
1.6	Advertise Process Schedule to Public		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
2	ANALYSIS		
2.1	Community input		
2.1.1	Public meetings attended by all ward committee members, other role-players/stakeholders & members of the public (B-Municipalities)	September 2018- January 2019	Senior Manager: Strategic Services
2.1.2	Meetings with ward committees to compile new 5yr IDP / PMS (B-Municipalities/ C-Municipality 1 Ward per B)		WCDM
2.1.3	Development of ward based plans (B-Municipalities)		
2.1.4	District Consultation in Municipal Level IDP Meetings (C-Municipality)		
2.1.4.1	Cederberg (Ward based)		
2.1.4.2	Bergvliet (IDP Rep Forum)		
2.1.4.3	Matzikama (IDP Rep Forum)	September 2018- January 2019	WCDM
2.1.4.4	Saldanha Bay (Ward Based)		
2.1.4.5	Swartland (SMAF)		
2.1.5	District Meetings with Sector Groups as necessary (District Municipality)		
2.1.5.1	Economic Development		
2.1.5.2	Civil Society		
2.1.5.3	Government		
2.1.6	IDP Co-ordinating Committee Meeting/ DCFTECH		Senior Manager: Strategic Services

2.2	Performance analysis	September 2018- January 2019	Senior Manager: Strategic Services		
2.2.1	Assess municipal performance and identify where changes are needed for next 3 years [incorporate community inputs]				
2.2.2	the municipality's performance management system (PMS)				
2.2.3	the measures and annual performance targets				
2.2.4	the baseline information for each measure				
2.3	Financial analysis				
2.3.1	Assess the financial position and capacity of the municipality				
2.3.2	Review budget related policies and set new policy priorities for next 3 years				
2.3.3	Determine the funding / revenue potentially available for next three years				
2.3.4	Determine the most likely financial outlook and identify need for changes to fiscal strategies				
2.3.5	Determine factors that can influence budgets for the next 3 years and broad financial parameters				
2.3.6	Refine funding policies including tariff structures	CFO	Municipal Manager		
2.3.7	Discussion of financial analysis at HOD meeting				
2.3.8	Approval of financial analysis				
2.3.9	Joint meeting between WCDM and B-Municipalities on financial analysis				
2.3.10	MAYCO Recommendation - financial budget to council				
2.3.11	Council approval financial budget				
2.4	Situational analysis				
2.4.1	and update information contained in LG-MTEC reports				
2.4.2	the current realities and examine changing conditions and new information				
2.4.3	external mechanisms for possible changes to agreements impacting on the next budget			Senior Manager: Strategic Services	Senior Manager: Strategic Services
2.4.4	Examine sectoral plans for gaps and priority issues				
2.4.5	Obtain inputs from Councillors and Management with regard to needs and priorities				
2.5	Inter-governmental alignment				
2.5.1	District Alignment Bi-lateral engagement meetings with each B-municipality				
2.5.2	Provincial Sector alignment Workshop with District and B-Municipalities				
2.5.2.1	Discussion document based on outcome of the above-mentioned workshop prepared by WCDM and circulated to B-Municipalities.				
3	STRATEGY (Vision, mission, and strategic goals)				
3.1	Workshop with Executive Mayoral Committee and Extended Management on strategic direction to guide the compilation of the IDP and annual budget (B-Municipalities)	September 2018 -	Municipal Manager		

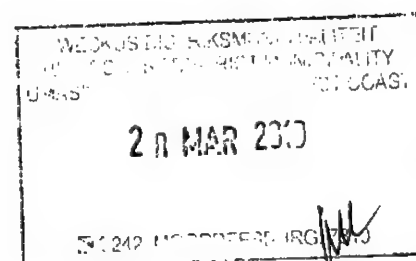
3.2	Submit a quarterly audit report on performance measurement to the Municipal Manager and the Audit Committee	October 2018	Internal Audit
3.3	Quarterly audit submission		
4	PROGRAMMES, PROJECTS AND PRELIMINARY CAPITAL BUDGET		
4.1	Priorities and Outputs	December 2018 – February 2019	
4.1.1	programmes and projects and provide for priorities and outputs desired for next 3 years with updated cost estimates		Management
4.1.1.1	Office of the Municipal Manager programme		Municipal Manager
4.1.1.2	Technical Services programme		Director: Technical Services
4.1.1.3	Financial Services programme		CFO
4.1.1.4	Administration and Community Services programme	December 2018 – February 2019	Director: Administration and Community Services
4.1.2	Commence with the preparation of project plans as part of the budget process (will later be used to compile SDBIP's)		Management
4.1.3	Meetings between Management and Ward Committee members to prioritise (per sector) (B-Municipalities)		LM IDP Managers Senior Manager; Strategic Services
4.1.4	IDP Co-ordinating Committee Meeting/ DCFTECH		
4.2	Operating Budget		CFO
4.2.1	All relevant information as well as computer printouts to various departments	December 2018 – February 2019	Management
4.2.2	All departments prepare 2018/2019 operating budget as well as revised operating budget for 2017/18		Municipal Manager
4.2.2.1	Office of Municipal Manager programme		Director: Technical Services
4.2.2.2	Technical Services programme		CFO
4.2.2.3	Financial Services programme		Director: Administration and Community Services
4.2.2.4	Administration and Community Services programme	December 2018 – February 2019	Management
4.2.3	Departments submit their draft operating budgets to Financial Services (appointments for meetings will be made beforehand)		Municipal Manager
4.2.3.1	Office of the Municipal Manager programme		Director: Technical Services
4.2.3.2	Technical Services programme		CFO
4.2.3.3	Financial Services programme		Director: Administration and Community Services
4.2.3.4	Administration and Community Services programme	December 2018 – February 2019	CFO
4.2.4	Financial Services compiles draft operating budget for 2018/19 and revised operating budget for 2017/18		CFO

4.2.5	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on draft operating budget		Municipal Manager
4.2.5.1	Approval draft financial budget 2018/2019		
5	APPROVAL		
5.1	Approval of Draft IDP, PMS and Annual Budget	January 2019 - May 2019	
5.1.1	MAYCO Recommendation of draft IDP to council		Mayoral Committee
5.1.2	Approval of Draft IDP, PMS and Annual Budget		Council
5.1.3	Submit a quarterly audit report on performance measurement to the Municipal Manager and the Audit Committee		Internal Audit
5.1.4	Quarterly audit submission		
5.1.5	Assess the performance of the municipality during the first half of the financial year		Management
5.1.6	Assess the monthly statements		CFO
5.1.7	Assess the municipality's service delivery performance and the service delivery targets and performance indicators set in the SDBIP		Senior Manager: Strategic Services
5.1.8	Assess the past year's annual report, and progress on resolving problems identified in the annual report		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.9	Prepare an bi-annual audit report for submission to Council		Internal Audit
5.1.10	Compile Annual Report i.t.o. Section 121 of the MFMA	January 2019 - May 2019	Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.11	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on: (1) performance assessment for the first half of the financial year (by 25 January of each year); (2) the Annual Report; and (3) the bi-annual audit report.		Mayoral Committee
5.1.12	Council meeting on the annual report (within 7 months after the end of a financial year) and the bi-annual audit report		Council
5.1.13	Submit the Annual Report to the Auditor-General, the relevant provincial treasury and the provincial department responsible for local government in the province.		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.14	Make public the Annual Report for comments and inputs.		
5.1.15	Executive Mayoral Committee meeting on draft IDP, PMS and annual budget. Also consider Annual Report i.t.o. Section 121 of the MFMA.		Mayoral Committee
5.1.16	Council meeting on draft IDP, PMS and annual budget (at least 90 days before the start of the budget year). Council must also consider the Annual Report and adopt an oversight report containing the Council's comments on the report		Council
5.1.17	Place Annual Report on the Municipal Website		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.1.18	Make public the Oversight Report (within 7 days of its adoption)		
5.1.19	Submit the Annual Report and Oversight Report to the provincial legislature.		Mayoral Committee
5.2	Consultation and Refinement	January 2019 - May 2019	
5.2.1	Make public the Draft IDP, PMS, annual budget and other required documents for public comments and submissions		Director: Administration and Community Services
5.2.2	Publish the proposed Draft IDP, PMS and annual budget for public comment		Senior Manager: Strategic Services

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 TARIFFS



WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

BUDGETED TARIFFS 2019 / 2020 VAT EXCLUDED UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED

1	AGENCY COMMISSION (INCLUDING VAT)	TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
	Roads and Bulk Water (Maximum of expenditure) (Original Budget)	10.75%	10.75%	-	10.75%	-	10.75%	-
	Bulk Water (Maximum of expenditure) (Original Budget)	10.00%	8.00%	(20.00)	7.00%	(12.50)	6.00%	(14.29)
	Roads : Addendum Budget (Maximum of Expenditure)	3.75%	3.75%	-	3.75%	-	3.75%	-
	Government Grants / Donations (Maximum of expenditure)	5.0%	5.00%	-	5.00%	-	5.00%	-
	Donations Public Contributions (Maximum of expenditure)	5.0%	5.00%	-	5.00%	-	5.00%	-
	Capital expenditure ex loans / grants / donations (Maximum of expenditure)	5.0%	5.00%	-	5.00%	-	5.00%	-
2	HOUSING - RENT (NO VAT)	per month	per month		per month		per month	
1	Persons occupying houses prior 30 June 2007.	6 % of Salary	6 % of Salary		6 % of Salary		6 % of Salary	
2	New lessees from 1 July 2007.							
	WITHOOGTE - BLOCK ' B '							
	3-Bedroom house with double garage (5)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with single garage (12)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	WITHOOGTE - BLOCK ' A '.							
	3-Bedroom house with single garage (10)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house without garage (16)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	2-Bedroom house without garage (10)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	MISVERSTAND							
	3-Bedroom house with double garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with under cover parking (4)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house without under cover parking (8)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	VERGELE							
	3-Bedroom house with double garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with single garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with separate single garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	3-Bedroom house with garage (face brick) (4)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	2-Bedroom house without garage (3)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
	1-Bedroom house without garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2010
ET 212, MOOPREESBURG 7310

	TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
BESAANSKLIP							
3-Bedroom house with garage (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
SWARTLAND (VOÄLVLEI)							
3-Bedroom house with garage (15)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
3-Bedroom house with under cover parking (3)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
3-Bedroom house (previously single quarter)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
2-Bedroom house with garage (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
2-Bedroom house without garage (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
RIEBEEK-WES RESERVOIR							
3-Bedroom house with under cover parking (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
1-Bedroom flat (1)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
SINGLE QUARTERS (WITHOOGTE)							
Market-value	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
PIKETBERG							
1-Bedroom flat large (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
1-Bedroom flat small (2)	Market-value	Market-value		Market-value		Market-value	
3 OTHER (INCLUDING VAT)							
a							
Sales : Per Item							
Used containers/bins	22.00	23.50	6.82	25.00	6.38	26.50	6.00
Used grader blades / Used Tyres/ Scrap	Tender / Public Auction	Tender / Public Auction		Tender / Public Auction		Tender / Public Auction	
a							
Faxes / photocopies							
Private : A4 : Per copy	3.00	3.20	6.67	3.40	6.25	3.60	5.88
Private : A3	5.70	6.10	7.02	6.40	4.92	6.80	6.25
Fax : Per page		3.20					
Private (send)	3.00	3.20	6.67	3.40	6.25	3.60	5.88
Private (received)	6.90	7.30	5.80	7.70	5.48	8.15	5.84
Private E-Mail Send	6.90	7.30	5.80	7.70	5.48	8.15	5.84
Private E-Mail Received	6.90	7.30	5.80	7.70	5.48	8.15	5.84

28 MAR 2022
 7310
 7310

4	HEALTH SERVICES (INCLUDING VAT)	TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
1	Air Quality Control							
	a Licensing of Listed Activities							
	Processing fees to be charged as per Regulations Prescribing the Atmospheric Emission Licence Processing Fee published in Government Gazette No 39805 of 11 March 2016 (Regulation No 250 of 11 March 2016)	License Fees as per Gazette	License Fees as per Gazette		License Fees as per Gazette		License Fees as per Gazette	
	b Registration of Controlled Emitters							
	Registration fees to be charged as determined by Council per Section 6 (1) read with Section 14 of the West Coast District Municipality Air Quality Management By-law published in Provincial Gazette 7170 of 6 September 2013 as amended per Provincial Gazette 7296 of 8 August 2014.	500.00 Per Registration	500.00 Per Registration		500.00 Per Registration		500.00 Per Registration	
2	Issuing of a health report or certificate except when requested by an Authority	265.00 per certificate	280.00 per certificate	5.66	297.00 per certificate	6.07	315.00 per certificate	6.06
3	Health surveillance during the exhumation and reburial of bodies	485.00	515.00	6.19	545.00	5.83	575.00	5.50
4	Water Quality Monitoring							
a	All samples taken on demand (except at the request of an authority)	305.00 per sample	325.00 per sample	6.56	345.00 per sample	6.15	365.00 per sample	5.80
b	With the application for a certificate of acceptability for a food premises that is not been served by a water services authority	305.00 per monitoring session	325.00 per monitoring session	6.56	345.00 per monitoring session	6.15	365.00 per monitoring session	5.80
c	Where follow up samples need to be taken arising from (b) where non compliance with SANS 241 Code has been detected	305.00 per monitoring session	325.00 per monitoring session	6.56	345.00 per monitoring session	6.15	365.00 per monitoring session	5.80
d	All subsequent routine bacteriological and / or chemical sampling for analysis at premises which have a certificate of acceptability.	Free of charge	Free of charge		Free of charge		Free of charge	
5	Milk monitoring at the request of suppliers of milk and milk products:							
a	All samples for bacteriological or chemical analysis	860.00 per monitoring session	910.00 per monitoring session	5.81	960.00 per monitoring session	5.49	1 015.00 per monitoring session	5.73

Water (Continued)		TARIFF 2018/2019 R/C	TARIFF 2019/2020 R/C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020/2021 R/C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021/2022 R/C	% INCREASE
b	Misverstand pipeline							
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 0%)	8.53	10.59	24.14	12.65	19.45	14.71	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 5%)	8.96	11.12	24.14	13.28	19.45	15.45	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 10%)	9.38	11.65	24.14	13.92	19.45	16.18	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 15%)	9.81	12.18	24.14	14.55	19.45	16.92	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 20%)	10.24	12.71	24.14	15.18	19.45	17.65	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 25%)	10.66	13.24	24.14	15.81	19.45	18.39	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 30%)	11.09	13.77	24.14	16.45	19.45	19.12	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 35%)	11.52	14.30	24.14	17.08	19.45	19.86	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 40%)	11.94	14.83	24.14	17.71	19.45	20.59	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 50%)	12.80	15.89	24.14	18.98	19.45	22.07	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 60%)	13.65	16.94	24.14	20.24	19.45	23.54	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 70%)	15.23	18.00	18.23	21.51	19.45	25.01	16.28
	Untreated water - (Water Restrictions 80%)	16.89	19.06	12.85	22.77	19.45	26.48	16.28
	Rooi Karoo							
	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : 0 - 42 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
c	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : Above 42 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 2 : 0 - 84 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 2 : Above 84 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 3 : 0 - 126 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 3 : Above 126 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 4 : 0 - 168 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 4 : Above 168 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : 0 - 210 kl	9.01	9.51	5.60	10.03	5.40	10.57	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl	29.49	31.14	5.60	32.82	5.40	34.59	5.40
	Rooi Karoo - Water Restrictions							
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 0%)	9.51	10.05	5.60	10.59	5.40	11.16	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : Above 42 kl (Restrictions 0%)	31.14	32.88	5.60	34.66	5.40	36.53	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 5%)	9.99	10.55	5.60	11.12	5.40	11.72	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1 : Above 42 kl (Restrictions 5%)	32.70	34.53	5.60	36.39	5.40	38.36	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Water Restrictions 10%)	10.46	11.05	5.60	11.65	5.40	12.28	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 2 : Above 84 kl (Water Restrictions 10%)	34.25	36.17	5.60	38.12	5.40	40.18	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 15%)	10.94	11.55	5.60	12.18	5.40	12.83	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 3 : Above 126 kl (Restrictions 15%)	35.81	37.82	5.60	39.86	5.40	42.01	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 20%)	11.42	12.05	5.60	12.71	5.40	13.39	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 4 : Above 168 kl (Restrictions 20%)	37.37	39.46	5.60	41.59	5.40	43.84	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 25%)	11.89	12.56	5.60	13.24	5.40	13.95	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 25%)	38.92	41.10	5.60	43.32	5.40	45.66	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 30%)	12.37	13.06	5.60	13.76	5.40	14.51	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 30%)	40.48	42.75	5.60	45.06	5.40	47.49	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 35%)	12.84	13.58	5.60	14.29	5.40	15.07	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 35%)	42.04	44.39	5.60	46.79	5.40	49.32	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 40%)	13.32	14.06	5.60	14.82	5.40	15.62	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 40%)	43.60	46.04	5.60	48.52	5.40	51.14	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 50%)	14.27	15.07	5.60	15.88	5.40	16.74	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 50%)	46.71	49.32	5.60	51.99	5.40	54.80	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 60%)	15.22	16.07	5.60	16.94	5.40	17.86	5.40

21 MAR 2010

all

		TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 60 %)	49.82	52.61	5.60	55.45	5.40	58.45	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 70%)	17.79	18.79	5.60	19.80	5.40	20.87	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 70%)	58.23	61.49	5.60	64.81	5.40	68.31	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 1,2,3,4 & 5 : (Restrictions 80%)	18.84	19.89	5.60	20.96	5.40	22.10	5.40
	Water Sales - Private Users 5 : Above 210 kl (Restrictions 80%)	61.66	65.11	5.60	68.62	5.40	72.33	5.40
	Water (Continued)							
d	Capital contributions by water users for:							
	Connection to bulk water distribution system ----- KL / D							
	(AADD - average annual daily demand)							
e	Water provision (WITHHOOGTE)							
	Water provision (Not Measured)							
	(Water Restrictions 0%)	115.78	122.26	5.60	128.86	5.40	135.82	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 5%)	121.56	128.37	5.60	135.30	5.40	142.61	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 10%)	127.35	134.48	5.60	141.75	5.40	149.40	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 15%)	133.14	140.60	5.60	148.19	5.40	156.19	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 20%)	138.93	146.71	5.60	154.63	5.40	162.98	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 25%)	144.72	152.82	5.60	161.08	5.40	169.77	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 30%)	150.51	158.94	5.60	167.52	5.40	176.56	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 35%)	156.30	165.05	5.60	173.96	5.40	183.36	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 40%)	162.09	171.16	5.60	180.40	5.40	190.15	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 50%)	173.66	183.39	5.60	193.29	5.40	203.73	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 60%)	185.24	195.61	5.60	206.18	5.40	217.31	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 70%)	206.66	218.23	5.60	230.02	5.40	242.44	5.40
	(Water Restrictions 80%)	229.23	242.07	5.60	255.14	5.40	268.92	5.40

WILSKES DISTRIKSAMUNISIPALITEIT
WILSKES DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
JANAFS
28 MAR 2010
T: 240 4000775 / 775 4000

		TARIFF 2018 / 2019 R / C	TARIFF 2019 / 2020 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2020 / 2021 R / C	% INCREASE	TARIFF 2021 / 2022 R / C	% INCREASE
f	Other							
a	Bacterial tests							
	1-5	210.00	221.76	5.60	233.74	5.40	246.36	5.40
	6-15	145.00	153.12	5.60	161.39	5.40	170.10	5.40
	16-30	130.00	137.28	5.60	144.69	5.40	152.51	5.40
b	Chemical tests : Per test	1 890.00	1 995.84	5.60	2 103.62	5.40	2 217.21	5.40
	Diluted Sewage	400.00	422.40	5.60	445.21	5.40	469.25	5.40
	Basic	470.00	496.32	5.60	523.12	5.40	551.37	5.40
	Chemical	1 300.00	1 372.80	5.60	1 446.93	5.40	1 525.07	5.40
	35 per chemical	3 310.00	3 495.36	5.60	3 684.11	5.40	3 883.05	5.40
	Water (Continued)							
c	Meter connections : Per connection (Bulk Distribution)							
	12 mm	5 200.00	5 491.20	5.60	5 787.72	5.40	6 100.26	5.40
	20 mm	5 780.00	6 103.68	5.60	6 433.28	5.40	6 780.68	5.40
	25 mm	6 210.00	6 557.76	5.60	6 911.88	5.40	7 285.12	5.40
	40 mm	7 460.00	7 877.76	5.60	8 303.16	5.40	8 751.53	5.40
	50 mm	11 600.00	12 249.60	5.60	12 911.08	5.40	13 608.28	5.40
	80 mm	18 000.00	19 008.00	5.60	20 034.43	5.40	21 116.29	5.40
	100 mm	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%	
	150 mm	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%	
	200 mm	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%	
	250 mm	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%		Actual cost + 20%	
d	Meter connections : Per connection (Rural Areas)							
		Actual cost +20%	Actual cost +20%		Actual cost +20%		Actual cost +20%	
d	Waterworks (Database) : Per month	1 000.00	1 000.00	-	1 000.00	-	1 000.00	-
f	Meter testing							
	On request of the user	Actual cost +20%	Actual cost +20%		Actual cost +20%		Actual cost +20%	
g	Reconnections (For every disconnection and later reconnection)	700.00	739.20	5.60	779.12	5.40	821.19	5.40
9	Electricity							
1	Household : Per KWH							
2	Reconnections (For every disconnection and later reconnection)	2.00	2.11	5.60	2.23	5.40	2.35	5.40
10	Sanitation	700.00	739.20	5.60	779.12	5.40	821.19	5.40
11	Refuse removal : Per month							
	Flush sanitation (per point) : Per month	80.00	84.48	5.60	89.04	5.40	93.85	5.40
	Move of meter	97.00	102.43	5.60	107.96	5.40	113.79	5.40
	Other/Letting		850.00	new	895.90	5.40	944.28	5.40
	Offices Space							
	Workshops							
	Ground							
	Market -value	Market -value	Market -value		Market -value		Market -value	
	Market -value	Market -value	Market -value		Market -value		Market -value	
	Market -value	Market -value	Market -value		Market -value		Market -value	

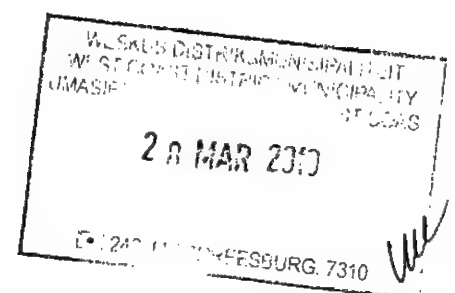
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

MAIN- & SUB-TABLES



DC1 West Coast - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	DC1 West Coast
Grade	4 <small>1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act</small>
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.westcoastdm.co.za
e-mail Address	www.westcoastdm.co.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	242
City / Town	Moorreesburg
Postal Code	7310
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	56 Long Street
City / Town	Moorreesburg
Postal Code	7310
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0224338400
Fax number	0224338484
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	7612305083086
Title	Cdr
Name	R E Swart
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0730834590
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	speaker@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	6201245113067
Title	Mr
Name	C B Foruin
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	cbforuin@wcdm.co.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6503195037087
Title	Ald
Name	J H Cleophas
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0833406407
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	mayor@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6201245113067
Title	Mr
Name	C B Foruin
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	cbforuin@wcdm.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	6502235006086
Title	Cdr
Name	R W Strydom
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0832981980
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	depmayor@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8102195032067
Title	Mr
Name	D Joubert
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0718762342
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	mm@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	6008180077080
Title	Mrs
Name	H H F Bester
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0826701982
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	hnbester@wcdm.co.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	8003235070081
Title	Dr
Name	J Tesselar
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0845737887
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	jctesselar@wcdm.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6008180077080
Title	Mrs
Name	H H F Bester
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0826701982
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	hnbester@wcdm.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7204245182085
Title	Mr
Name	P R April
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	0832274554
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	prapril@wcdm.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	7102135177084
Title	Mr
Name	J Jonker
Telephone number	0224338400
Cell number	
Fax number	0224338484
E-mail address	jonker@wcdm.co.za

2025 TRKSMOIR SIPALITEIT
 10-10-2025 09:00 AM
 10-10-2025 09:00 AM
 10-10-2025 09:00 AM

28 MAR 2010

MOORREESBURG, F.C.

DC1 West Coast - Table A1 Budget Summary

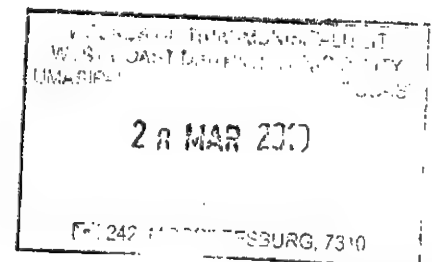
Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	113 545	113 583	93 700	99 089	96 914	96 914	96 914	101 336	106 403	111 723
Investment revenue	17 176	20 727	21 753	18 030	19 457	19 457	19 457	21 899	21 565	20 569
Transfers recognised - operational	88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 483	98 477	103 143
Other own revenue	157 011	139 007	140 999	142 890	155 138	155 138	155 138	148 800	158 489	167 210
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	375 863	362 234	348 570	352 621	368 040	368 040	368 040	358 529	384 934	402 644
Employee costs	145 541	155 578	164 781	176 750	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 284	202 658	215 969
Remuneration of councillors	6 153	5 447	5 942	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 780	7 155	7 557
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 598	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Finance charges	8 943	7 276	5 474	165	165	165	165	173	182	191
Materials and bulk purchases	67 951	53 257	61 392	69 589	72 561	72 561	72 561	64 403	67 924	71 630
Transfers and grants	-	1 167	1 567	2 675	2 912	2 912	2 912	1 200	1 255	1 313
Other expenditure	82 373	83 062	112 326	90 834	102 251	102 251	102 251	98 527	103 857	108 116
Total Expenditure	354 559	313 453	359 620	353 845	366 639	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 687
Surplus/(Deficit)	21 305	48 781	(11 051)	(1 224)	1 401	1 401	1 401	(2 090)	(7 467)	(11 343)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 886	3 023
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	1 334	4 559	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 886	3 023
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 440	10 852	6 656	797	7 268	7 268	7 268	6 748	2 977	1 315
Total sources of capital funds	6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Financial position										
Total current assets	245 479	274 745	290 503	278 771	270 629	274 268	274 268	276 520	280 922	283 289
Total non current assets	352 284	159 039	143 317	99 784	106 835	130 873	130 873	116 757	103 412	105 720
Total current liabilities	43 307	43 413	41 395	15 071	15 401	30 176	30 176	26 921	35 277	55 063
Total non current liabilities	128 125	110 000	121 655	76 518	76 518	89 400	89 400	88 127	81 274	79 853
Community wealth/Equity	427 330	280 370	270 770	286 966	285 564	285 564	285 564	278 229	287 784	254 102
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	49 113	33 671	60 422	10 309	14 064	14 064	14 064	15 815	10 551	7 020
Net cash from (used) investing	(6 188)	(10 680)	(8 035)	(3 355)	(10 426)	2 654	2 654	4 845	2 538	(1 338)
Net cash from (used) financing	(14 998)	(15 492)	(17 013)	-	-	(13 080)	(13 080)	(14 271)	(8 382)	(3 000)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	226 915	234 434	269 808	259 421	256 105	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Cash position/summing reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	226 915	234 434	269 808	264 248	256 105	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Application of cash and investments	66 930	48 672	81 710	57 034	57 361	57 864	57 864	66 143	75 792	97 547
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	159 985	185 762	188 098	207 214	198 745	201 880	201 880	196 151	191 210	172 136
Asset management										
Asset register summary (MOV)	333 539	139 677	121 589	80 228	87 483	111 511	111 511	97 395	84 050	73 519
Depreciation	13 598	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	2 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	87 268	12 641	6 560	10 054	10 017	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	55	(106)	(106)	73	73	77	81
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WESKUS DISTRIKSLEWISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPA

28 MAR 2019

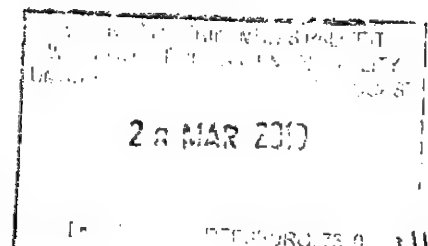
242 MOORBRESBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)										
Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		89 382	96 582	110 582	185 786	109 152	109 152	113 369	115 375	117 342
Executive and council		1 423	1 349	224	-	800	800	1 100	1 400	1 400
Finance and administration		87 959	95 176	110 278	105 786	108 352	108 352	112 269	114 175	116 142
Internal audit		-	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		22 082	27 468	23 787	23 793	25 590	25 590	23 789	24 384	27 184
Community and social services		-	152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		3 036	3 655	3 843	4 270	4 270	4 270	4 071	4 316	4 574
Public safety		10 848	12 613	9 985	10 087	10 087	10 087	9 295	9 981	11 761
Housing		-	1 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8 199	8 126	10 079	9 436	11 233	11 233	10 424	10 088	10 849
Economic and environmental services		147 972	122 339	122 127	127 302	140 487	140 487	133 867	142 647	150 487
Planning and development		-	57	756	37	733	733	-	-	-
Road transport		147 972	122 282	121 371	127 265	139 754	139 754	133 867	142 647	150 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		116 428	115 845	93 684	98 318	95 968	95 968	100 185	105 194	110 454
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		116 428	115 845	93 684	98 318	95 518	95 518	100 185	105 194	110 454
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	-	-	-
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	375 863	362 234	358 820	335 179	371 198	371 198	371 210	387 880	485 667
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		58 335	43 679	49 614	55 616	56 534	56 534	56 534	59 749	63 879
Executive and council		14 571	15 847	10 237	10 616	11 530	11 530	12 424	13 353	13 963
Finance and administration		34 567	28 427	37 743	43 239	43 217	43 217	42 180	44 326	46 900
Internal audit		1 397	1 405	1 634	1 761	1 787	1 787	1 931	2 071	2 215
Community and public safety		56 035	56 521	64 211	70 188	71 564	71 564	76 582	80 124	84 564
Community and social services		799	2 031	1 652	2 352	2 341	2 341	2 280	2 377	2 549
Sport and recreation		4 335	4 619	5 011	5 872	5 755	5 755	6 101	6 462	6 903
Public safety		32 440	38 153	34 503	37 001	36 624	36 624	41 770	44 297	46 758
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		18 481	21 718	23 045	24 962	26 845	26 845	26 430	26 988	28 354
Economic and environmental services		133 778	114 127	129 357	136 751	149 278	149 278	143 613	152 958	161 382
Planning and development		3 213	3 151	8 070	9 487	9 517	9 517	9 746	10 311	10 875
Road transport		130 565	110 976	121 287	127 265	139 754	139 754	133 867	142 647	150 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		111 911	84 256	113 418	88 056	86 036	86 036	90 548	96 079	101 318
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		111 911	84 256	113 418	88 056	85 586	85 586	90 467	96 008	101 237
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	450	450	73	73	73
Other	4	2 280	2 671	3 027	3 233	3 234	3 234	3 358	3 491	3 671
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	354 559	313 453	359 620	353 845	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		21 305	48 781	(9 801)	1 334	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)



DC1 West Coast - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		1 971	1 570	1 377	357	2 014	2 014	1 100	1 400	1 400
Vote 2 - FINANCE		87 785	96 087	110 202	106 509	108 036	108 035	113 011	114 996	117 047
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		19 056	23 356	20 196	19 544	21 341	21 341	19 726	20 076	22 618
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		119 079	118 938	95 080	103 922	102 611	102 611	106 187	111 547	117 138
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		147 972	122 282	119 164	124 707	137 196	137 195	131 186	139 781	147 464
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	375 863	362 234	356 826	355 179	371 198	371 198	371 210	387 808	405 667
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		23 788	26 016	25 011	27 972	29 228	29 228	28 913	31 795	33 697
Vote 2 - FINANCE		27 734	21 277	28 383	31 830	31 406	31 406	31 273	32 415	34 220
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		57 947	69 865	65 879	71 656	73 047	73 047	78 387	82 008	86 453
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		114 524	85 316	121 182	97 680	95 762	95 762	99 860	106 403	112 154
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		130 565	110 976	119 164	124 707	137 196	137 196	131 186	139 781	147 464
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	354 559	313 453	356 826	353 845	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	21 305	48 781	(9 681)	1 334	4 559	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)



DC1 West Coast - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Rrt	2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	541	678	747	620	1 061	1 061	1 061	855	908	953
Service charges - water revenue	2	112 892	112 756	92 812	98 327	95 661	95 661	95 661	100 314	105 330	110 596
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	116	146	142	83	111	111	111	92	97	101
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	60	80	80	80	85	89	72
Rentals of facilities and equipment		3 036	3 467	3 643	2 674	2 665	2 665	2 665	2 401	2 524	2 653
Interest earned - external investments		17 176	20 727	21 753	18 030	18 457	19 457	18 457	21 899	21 565	20 569
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	96	33	43	43	43	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	21	21	21
Licences and permits		-	158	317	310	255	255	255	224	235	247
Agency services		145 836	120 539	128 522	124 660	137 149	137 149	137 149	131 110	135 705	147 388
Transfers and subsidies		88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Other revenue	2	8 039	14 789	8 421	15 211	15 026	15 026	15 026	15 044	16 004	16 900
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		375 883	362 234	348 578	352 621	368 040	368 040	368 040	368 529	384 934	402 644
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	145 541	155 578	164 791	176 750	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 284	202 658	215 909
Remuneration of councillors		6 153	5 447	5 942	6 405	6 405	6 405	6 405	5 750	7 155	7 557
Debt impairment	3	282	-	151	800	800	800	800	800	920	941
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	13 598	7 686	6 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Finance charges		8 943	7 276	5 474	165	165	165	165	173	182	191
Bulk purchases	2	10 683	6 723	24 133	12 262	13 677	13 677	13 677	13 489	14 837	15 579
Other materials	8	87 268	44 533	37 259	57 326	58 884	58 884	58 884	50 814	53 087	56 060
Contracted services		-	-	-	20 141	3 302	3 302	3 302	28 541	35 058	30 492
Transfers and subsidies		-	1 167	1 567	2 675	2 912	2 912	2 912	1 200	1 255	1 313
Other expenditure	4, 5	61 807	61 917	111 945	69 893	98 149	98 149	98 149	70 088	72 579	76 563
Loss on disposal of PPE		20 285	1 145	230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		354 539	313 453	359 620	353 843	366 639	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit)		21 345	48 781	(11 042)	(1 222)	1 401	1 401	1 401	(2 089)	(7 467)	(11 343)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 025
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - net)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		21 345									

WESTHUS DISTRIKSGEMEINSCHAFT
M. A. S. DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UN. A. S. DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2010
E-1242 M. A. S. DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
BURG. 7310

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	454	617	617	617	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	83	703	2 190	2 190	2 190	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	4 281	89	714	714	714	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	4 372	1 246	3 521	3 521	3 521	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	8	155	26	26	26	26	55	20	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		240	677	180	11	3 000	3 000	3 000	730	650	600
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		2 197	2 714	3 253	1 787	1 583	1 583	1 583	4 222	3 043	1 668
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		4 003	7 452	145	284	2 295	2 295	2 295	4 420	2 130	2 070
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		6 448	10 852	3 734	2 108	6 904	6 904	6 904	9 427	5 843	4 338
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		6 448	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		99	578	238	1 565	4 191	4 191	4 191	888	559	100
Executive and council		-	8	146	16	16	16	16	-	-	-
Finance and administration		99	562	83	1 549	4 175	4 175	4 175	808	559	100
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Community and public safety		2 338	2 838	3 433	1 790	3 939	3 939	3 939	4 234	3 143	2 168
Community and social services		141	116	181	36	36	36	36	654	229	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	180	65	217	217	217	580	500	500
Public safety		2 178	2 689	2 927	758	2 996	2 996	2 996	2 967	2 414	1 668
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		16	25	144	891	691	691	691	33	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	9	-
Planning and development		-	-	9	-	945	945	945	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4 803	7 452	4 426	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	4 378	2 138	2 070
Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		4 003	7 452	4 426	-	-	-	-	2 870	2 130	2 070
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Other		-	-	8	-	-	-	-	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6 448	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Provincial Government		-	-	1 450	-	800	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	1 490	2 558	3 158	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 023
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		6 448	10 852	6 656	797	7 268	7 268	7 268	6 746	2 977	1 515
Total Capital Funding	7	6 448	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338

RECEIVED
 MUNICIPALITY OF BURG
 28 MAR 2019
 BURG. 73

DC1 West Coast - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

DC1 West Coast - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		226 915	234 434	269 808	264 248	256 106	259 744	259 744	267 294	267 002	269 604
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 687	3 951	6 378	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 651	6 366	6 070
Other debtors		8 773	28 077	3 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 126	1 196	1 439	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196	1 196
Inventory	2	4 976	7 087	7 030	6 338	6 338	6 338	6 331	6 358	6 338	6 338
Total current assets		245 479	274 745	298 503	278 771	270 629	274 268	274 263	276 526	268 922	283 289
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		18 743	19 362	21 726	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362	19 362
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		4 605	4 572	4 539	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 506	4 472	4 439	4 405
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	327 905	76 611	76 718	75 148	82 217	76 957	76 957	77 159	72 973	66 229
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		1 029	58 293	40 332	770	770	30 049	30 049	15 724	6 638	2 885
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		332 284	199 639	143 317	99 784	106 853	136 873	130 873	116 757	103 412	105 720
TOTAL ASSETS		577 763	473 783	433 820	378 555	377 484	405 141	405 141	393 277	384 334	389 009
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	15 493	17 004	13 080	-	-	14 271	14 271	4 500	3 000	1 500
Consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables	4	19 367	17 684	19 281	6 779	7 109	7 612	7 612	12 451	21 766	43 126
Provisions		7 447	6 725	9 034	8 292	8 292	8 292	8 292	8 970	10 511	10 428
Total current liabilities		42 307	43 413	41 395	15 071	15 491	38 176	30 176	26 921	35 277	55 053
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		57 245	40 243	27 153	-	-	12 682	12 682	8 382	1 500	-
Provisions		70 880	69 758	94 502	76 518	76 518	76 518	76 518	79 745	79 774	79 853
Total non current liabilities		128 125	110 000	121 655	76 518	76 518	89 200	89 200	88 127	81 274	79 853
TOTAL LIABILITIES		170 432	153 413	163 050	91 589	91 919	119 576	119 576	115 048	116 550	134 907
NET ASSETS	5	427 330	280 370	270 770	286 966	285 564	285 564	285 564	278 229	267 784	254 102
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		427 330	280 370	270 770	280 320	285 890	285 890	285 890	287 658	273 626	258 440
Reserves	4	-	-	-	(3 355)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(10 426)	(9 427)	(5 843)	(4 338)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	427 330	280 370	270 770	286 966	285 564	285 564	285 564	278 229	267 784	254 102

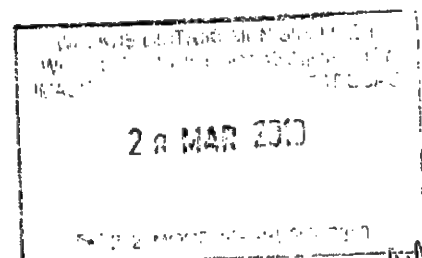
WISCONSIN DISTRICT COURT
 WEST COAST DISTRICT COURT
 28 MAR 2010
 E-242 MONTGOMERY, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	226 915	234 434	265 808	259 421	256 106	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Other current investments > 90 days		-	-	(0)	4 627	(0)	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and Investments available:		226 915	234 434	265 808	264 248	256 106	259 744	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		1 484	1 713	1 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 025
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(12 881)	(31 523)	(23 245)	(19 484)	(19 158)	(18 655)	(18 655)	(13 602)	(3 981)	16 669
Other provisions		78 327	78 463	103 536	76 516	76 519	76 519	76 519	79 745	79 774	79 853
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		66 930	48 672	81 710	57 034	57 361	57 864	57 864	66 143	75 792	97 547
Surplus(shortfall)		159 985	185 762	184 098	207 214	198 745	201 880	201 880	196 151	191 210	172 136

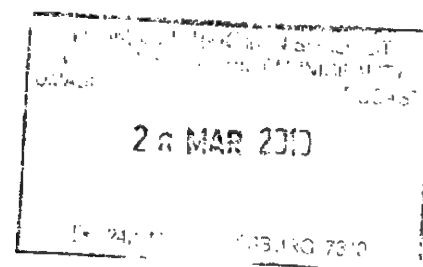
WORKSHEET FOR THE
 WEST COAST REGIONAL COUNCIL
 UMAC
 28 MAR 2019
 [Signature]

DC1 West Coast - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	8 440	10 852	5 882	3 355	18 426	18 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	800	600	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	1 850	1 850	1 800	-	-
Community Facilities		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	62	-	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450
Housing		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	212	-	715	1 620	1 620	682	547	450
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Intangible Assets		31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Computer Equipment		495	314	128	839	839	839	317	336	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		37	73	61	187	187	187	198	388	128
Machinery and Equipment		2 278	4 568	1 782	489	858	858	1 588	1 423	918
Transport Assets		885	1 562	3 738	825	2 268	2 268	2 588	2 988	2 588
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	2 424	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2 134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	2 134	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	2 896	3 753	2 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	250
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	2 896	3 753	2 334	-	1 950	1 950	1 500	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	92	-	715	1 620	1 520	582	547	450
Housing	-	-	120	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	212	90	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Intangible Assets	-	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Computer Equipment	-	493	314	120	639	639	639	317	336	180
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	37	73	61	197	107	107	109	338	120
Machinery and Equipment	-	2 278	4 566	1 762	463	858	850	3 368	1 423	916
Transport Assets	-	685	1 562	3 738	625	2 260	2 260	2 580	2 908	2 500
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		6 440	10 852	8 106	3 355	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338



ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	333 539	139 677	121 589	80 228	87 493	111 511	87 395	84 050	73 519
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	138	126	121	112
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			1 141	314	302	-	-	71	67	64	60
Water Supply Infrastructure			245 067	147	1 310	-	-	1 537	1 523	1 510	1 496
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	1 350	1 344	2 771	2 698	2 625
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	600	598	565	533	500
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			246 208	461	1 613	-	1 950	3 687	6 056	4 925	4 793
Community Assets			36 496	26 473	27 049	63 109	63 956	17 623	15 777	13 931	12 064
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			4 805	4 572	4 533	-	-	4 506	4 472	4 439	4 405
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	8 516	8 527	7 856	7 240
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			1 029	58 293	40 332	782	3 770	50 045	15 724	6 638	2 885
Computer Equipment			1 821	1 526	1 366	1 484	1 464	1 438	1 181	899	180
Furniture and Office Equipment			585	802	336	189	188	883	747	778	449
Machinery and Equipment			8 285	8 799	8 891	6 648	6 453	6 409	7 847	6 418	4 199
Transport Assets			18 376	8 998	18 712	8 118	9 752	11 139	11 384	11 484	10 683
Land			26 131	26 768	26 768	-	-	26 764	26 766	26 788	26 760
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	333 539	139 677	121 589	80 228	87 493	111 511	87 395	84 050	73 519
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			108 866	20 307	18 687	17 481	17 975	17 975	18 357	19 026	19 583
Depreciation		7	13 556	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	87 268	12 641	8 560	10 054	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312
Roads Infrastructure			74 968	22	-	-	-	-	311	324	340
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			7 914	8 808	1 657	3 425	1 680	1 680	3 170	3 297	3 462
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			82 902	8 830	1 657	3 425	1 680	1 680	3 482	3 621	3 802
Community Facilities			-	-	-	278	228	228	574	584	658
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	278	228	228	574	584	658
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			1 953	1 438	1 398	2 235	2 068	2 068	1 948	2 397	2 597
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			1 953	1 438	1 398	2 235	2 068	2 068	1 948	2 397	2 597
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	6	1	18	10	10	20	20	20
Furniture and Office Equipment			33	46	-	41	41	41	41	43	48
Machinery and Equipment			671	1 383	4 337	1 128	3 203	3 203	931	984	1 025
Transport Assets			1 698	956	1 147	2 938	2 787	2 787	2 898	2 183	2 152
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			108 866	20 307	18 687	17 481	17 975	17 975	18 357	19 026	19 583
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec			0.0%	0.0%	20.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE			26.6%	16.5%	11.2%	13.4%	12.2%	13.0%	11.6%	13.4%	15.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE			26.6%	0.0%	0.0%	13.0%	11.0%	9.0%	9.0%	12.0%	14.0%

WATERSHED MANAGEMENT
 ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL
 REPORTS
 26 MAR 2010
 LE ROUX MOOREBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC1 West Coast - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets										
Water										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation services										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy										
Electricity (at least min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using town refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal/Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value household)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	5	(33)	(33)	4	4	5
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	15	(10)	(10)	15	20	21
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	26	(30)	(30)	30	38	40
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	11	(15)	(15)	15	15	18
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	55	(106)	(106)	79	77	89

WASH. STATE DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE
WASHINGTON, D.C.
MAR 20 1968

20 MAR 1968

ST-2111 PROFESSOR JRG 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table BA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRAs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	541	678	747	644	1 023	1 023	1 023	901	946	993
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 60 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	25	(38)	(38)	(38)	36	36	40
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kWh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		541	678	747	620	1 061	1 061	1 061	865	910	953
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	112 832	112 739	92 612	93 332	95 626	95 626	95 626	100 319	105 334	110 601
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 8 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	3	(33)	(33)	(33)	4	4	5
less Cost of Free Basis Services (8 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		112 832	112 739	92 612	93 327	95 661	95 661	95 661	100 314	105 330	110 596
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		118	148	142	98	92	92	92	111	118	122
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	15	(19)	(19)	(19)	19	26	21
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		118	148	142	83	111	111	111	92	92	101
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	-	-	-	71	65	65	65	80	84	88
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	11	(15)	(15)	(15)	15	15	16
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	60	50	50	50	65	69	72
Other Revenue by source											
Other Revenue		8 039	14 789	8 421	10 882	10 678	10 678	10 678	11 057	11 781	12 428
Camping Fees		-	-	-	3 706	3 706	3 706	3 706	3 773	4 000	4 240
Entrance Fees		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	3	3	3
Fire Services		-	-	-	500	500	500	500	102	107	112
Photo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender Documents		-	-	-	28	28	28	28	18	17	18
Consumables		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	48	48	48
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
Transaction Handling Fees		-	-	-	64	64	64	64	38	40	42
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ball Recoveries		-	-	-	21	21	21	21	8	8	8
Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	8 039	14 789	8 421	15 211	15 626	15 626	15 626	15 944	16 944	17 900
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	83 884	88 829	96 290	104 764	103 979	103 979	103 979	115 060	123 172	132 526
Pension and UIF Contributions		14 277	15 616	17 010	18 802	18 301	18 301	18 301	20 513	22 011	23 626
Medical Aid Contributions		5 534	6 694	7 280	8 085	7 832	7 832	7 832	8 190	8 722	9 188
Overtime		7 222	8 774	8 007	12 169	11 485	11 485	11 485	8 462	9 066	9 216
Performance Bonus		2 586	7 068	8 003	8 708	8 577	8 577	8 577	10 316	11 147	11 517
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 154	7 226	7 552	4 732	4 761	4 761	4 761	8 863	9 535	10 071
Cellphone Allowance		902	856	750	775	776	776	776	803	809	806
Housing Allowances		1 252	1 245	1 338	1 495	1 458	1 458	1 458	1 360	1 448	1 541
Other benefits and allowances		11 057	10 072	8 967	7 943	7 942	7 942	7 942	9 216	9 727	10 353
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1 178	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 518	1 393	1 363
Long service awards		1 349	1 364	1 364	2 122	2 122	2 122	2 122	1 677	2 219	2 135
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	10 324	6 686	6 831	5 588	5 588	5 588	5 588	3 227	3 586	3 335
sub-total	5	145 541	155 578	164 791	176 756	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 294	202 638	215 989
Less: Employees costs contracted to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	145 541	155 578	164 791	176 756	174 386	174 386	174 386	189 294	202 638	215 989
Contributions recognised - capital											
Let contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

20 MAR 2019

REC 241 14 000 REC 103 7310

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	13 586	7 666	8 127	8 682	7 636	7 636	7 636	9 272	9 271	9 271
Lease amortisation	-	-	-	539	322	322	322	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	13 586	7 666	8 127	9 221	7 958	7 958	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases	10 663	8 723	24 133	12 262	13 677	13 677	13 677	13 489	14 837	15 579
Total bulk purchases	10 663	8 723	24 133	12 262	13 677	13 677	13 677	13 489	14 837	15 579
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	1 167	1 567	2 875	2 912	2 912	2 912	1 200	1 255	1 313
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	-	1 167	1 567	2 875	2 912	2 912	2 912	1 200	1 255	1 313
Contracted services										
Other Services	-	-	-	13 230	3 302	3 302	3 302	21 023	22 243	22 514
Burial Services	-	-	-	15	-	-	-	20	20	20
Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	303	307	324
Clearing and Grass Cutting Services	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	210	221	233
Fire Services	-	-	-	1 025	-	-	-	1 206	1 207	1 235
Hygiene Services	-	-	-	1 014	-	-	-	674	710	743
Allen Vegetation	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personnel and Labour	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	21	22	23
Security Services	-	-	-	716	-	-	-	1 167	1 230	1 297
Translators, Scribes and Editors	-	-	-	48	-	-	-	50	49	55
Transport Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	44	45
Electrical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264	273	286
Accounting and Auditing	-	-	-	693	-	-	-	684	726	749
Air Pollution	-	-	-	350	-	-	-	200	180	200
Lab Servs - Samples	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit Committee	-	-	-	145	-	-	-	230	250	263
Business and Financial Management	-	-	-	391	-	-	-	395	405	452
Communications	-	-	-	250	-	-	-	263	276	291
Human Resources	-	-	-	237	-	-	-	225	213	275
Medical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	460	480
Medical Examinations	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	104	108	113
Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	297	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organisational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management	-	-	-	1 311	-	-	-	1 037	1 114	916
sub-total	-	-	-	20 141	3 302	3 302	3 302	28 541	30 058	30 492
Allocations to organs of state:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services	-	-	-	20 141	3 302	3 302	3 302	28 541	30 058	30 492
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultant fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	-	-	-	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 475	3 817	4 071	4 222
General expenses	61 807	61 917	111 945	62 909	90 628	90 628	90 628	62 063	64 527	67 802
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	430	430	430	430	458	455	478
Corporate and Municipal Activities	-	-	-	343	343	343	343	333	339	348
Customer/Client Information	-	-	-	10	10	10	10	10	10	11
Gifts and Promotional Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	212	215	216
Municipal Newsletters	-	-	-	29	29	29	29	30	32	33
Signs	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	30	40
Staff Recruitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	146	171
Tenders	-	-	-	147	147	147	147	146	143	176
Custom Duties	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Counter and delivery services	-	-	-	127	127	127	127	134	141	148
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	-	-	-	375	375	375	375	394	414	436
Rent Private Bag and Postal Box	-	-	-	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Bank Accounts	-	-	-	65	65	65	65	65	72	72
Fleet and Other Credit/Debit Cards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	37
Bargaining Council	-	-	-	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 596	1 846	1 962	2 084
Bursaries (Non-Employees)	-	-	-	-	237	237	237	-	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)	-	-	-	105	105	105	105	105	100	120
Laundry Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Car Vals and Washing Services	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Cellular Contract (Subscription and Calls)	-	-	-	14	14	14	14	15	15	15
Licences (Radio and Television)	-	-	-	113	113	113	113	119	124	133
Postage/Stamp/Faxing Machines	-	-	-	113	113	113	113	113	118	122
Total Other Expenditure	61 807	61 917	111 945	69 833	90 149	90 149	90 149	78 886	72 970	76 683
Repairs and Maintenance										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	87 268	12 641	8 560	13 054	10 017	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312
Contracted Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	87 268	12 641	8 560	13 054	10 017	10 017	10 017	9 085	9 755	10 312

WE SALES & SERVICE
WEST COAST INDUSTRIAL PROPERTY
UMASIP

28 MAR 2010

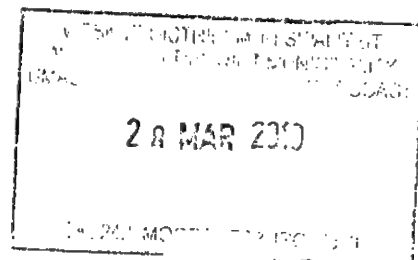
1242, MOGP-1153 7310

Handwritten signature

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call Investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Call Investment deposits											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		3 961	3 974	6 383	6 589	6 589	6 589	6 589	9 046	9 291	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(2 660)	(3 221)	
Total Consumer debtors		3 667	3 951	6 378	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 989	6 386	6 070	
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	(1 160)	(1 160)	(1 160)	(1 600)	(2 120)	(2 660)	
Contributions to the provision		(294)	(24)	(5)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(800)	(500)	(941)	
Bad debts written off		-	-	-	360	360	360	360	350	380	
Balance at end of year		(294)	(24)	(5)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)	(2 660)	(3 221)	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl finance leases)		463 141	141 409	146 103	156 187	183 238	153 531	153 531	162 208	171 889	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		135 236	64 597	69 384	81 021	81 021	76 574	76 574	85 009	105 660	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		327 905	76 811	76 718	75 166	82 217	76 957	76 957	77 199	66 229	
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		15 493	17 004	13 080	-	-	14 271	14 271	4 500	1 500	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		15 493	17 004	13 080	-	-	14 271	14 271	4 500	1 500	
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables		3 417	3 860	2 914	6 779	7 109	7 612	7 612	12 451	42 101	
Other creditors		13 549	10 635	13 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unapert conditional transfers		1 484	1 713	1 419	-	-	-	-	-	1 025	
VAT		517	1 477	1 583	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables		19 367	17 684	19 281	6 779	7 109	7 612	7 612	12 451	43 126	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing		57 245	48 243	27 153	-	-	12 882	12 882	8 382	1 580	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		57 245	48 243	27 153	-	-	12 882	12 882	8 382	1 580	
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		70 880	66 758	71 145	76 518	76 518	76 518	76 518	79 745	79 853	
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse transfer site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	21 357	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non-current		70 880	66 758	92 502	76 518	76 518	76 518	76 518	79 745	79 853	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		405 010	427 330	280 370	288 986	291 431	291 431	291 431	287 064	267 784	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revised balance		405 010	427 330	280 370	288 986	291 431	291				

28 MAR 2010

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

[illegible]

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
To ensure the environmental integrity of the district is improved	Environmental sensitive and eco-conserving policies, strategies, plans, by-laws			7 033	6 010	5 210	24 952	5 925	5 925	6 438	6 744	7 106
To pursue economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities	Over the next 5 years targeted business and skills development interventions			294 196	257 134	297 423	9 106	296 209	296 209	301 526	319 846	337 279
To promote the social well-being of residents, communities and targeted	The social well-being of inhabitants in the district improves generally with			30 658	25 419	31 042	42 907	34 897	34 897	31 890	33 144	35 010
To provide essential bulk services to the district	Over the next 5 years the district provides : An adequate supply of potable water			16 957	17 432	17 907	219 829	20 619	20 619	21 314	22 715	24 015
To ensure good governance and financial viability	Over the next 5 years the district municipality achieves a clean annual audit, builds a			6 615	7 489	8 039	57 041	8 989	8 989	9 451	9 953	10 575
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1		334 399	313 453	299 629	333 845	366 639	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987

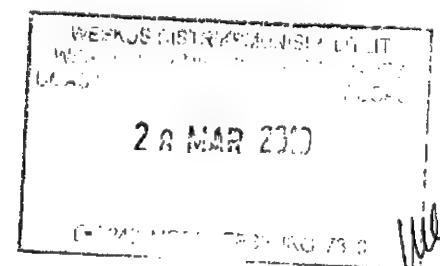
28 MAR 2010

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA8 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
To ensure the environmental integrity of the district improves	Environmental sensitive and eco-conserving policies, strategies, plans, by-laws	A		-	-	-	938	-	-	-	-	-
To pursue economic growth and the facilitation of job opportunities	Over the next 5 years targeted business and skills development interventions	B		5 200	10 186	7 535	82	6 041	6 041	8 074	4 773	3 738
To promote the social well-being of residents, communities and targeted	The social well-being of inhabitants in the district improves generally with	C		99	562	9	1 513	4 102	4 102	150	159	100
To provide essential bulk services to the district	Over the next 5 years the district provides : An adequate supply of portable water	D		-	-	374	219	67	67	606	429	-
To ensure good governance and financial viability	Over the next 5 years the district municipality achieves a clean annual audit, builds a	E		141	124	188	603	217	217	594	502	500
		F		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		G		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		H		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		I		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		J		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		K		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		L		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		M		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		O		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		P		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Allocations to other priorities		3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1		6 440	10 852	8 146	3 353	10 426	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535
MAR 28 2010
FBI - MEMPHIS
FBI - MEMPHIS

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Vote 1 - vote name	PART OF THE FINAL BUDGET IN MAY 2019	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Function 1 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Function 2 (name)										
Sub-function 1 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 2 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
Sub-function 3 (name)										
Insert measure's description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										



DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SAH Performance Indicators and benchmarks

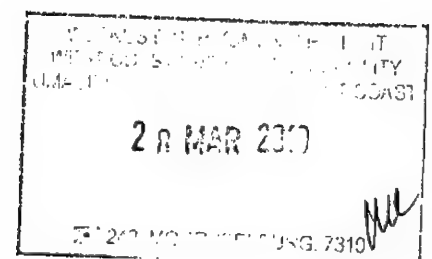
DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SAA Performance Indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-	A1-			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.8%	7.3%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	2.2%	0.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	1.3%	2.8%	0.1%	0.1%	4.8%	4.8%	5.3%	3.0%	1.1%
Borrowed funding of own capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sparsity of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-123.6%	-123.6%	-88.8%	-25.7%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	5.8	8.3	7.0	18.5	17.8	9.1	9.1	10.3	8.0	5.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 60 days/current liabilities	5.8	8.3	7.0	18.5	17.8	9.1	9.1	10.3	8.0	5.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	5.4	5.4	6.5	17.5	16.8	8.6	8.6	9.7	7.8	4.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	115.1%	115.1%	114.1%	107.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.3%	100.6%	100.7%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	101.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8.6%	14.5%	10.2%	7.8%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.4%	7.0%	6.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and investments		1.5%	1.6%	1.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%	2.9%	4.7%	8.3%	15.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (M)	2 115	605	764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	5379750	1547500	1547500	1547500	1547500	1824875	1708119	1791425
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	38.7%	42.8%	47.3%	50.1%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	51.4%	52.8%	53.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.4%	44.5%	46.0%	51.5%	46.8%	46.8%	46.8%	53.2%	54.5%	55.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	23.2%	3.5%	2.5%	2.6%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%	2.5%	2.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6.0%	4.1%	3.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.6%	2.5%	2.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Cost service payments due within financial year	7.9	7.1	14.2	13.4	13.4	13.4	7.5	6.1	12.2	12.7
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11.7%	28.4%	14.0%	8.0%	8.2%	8.2%	8.2%	7.6%	7.0%	6.4%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.9	6.7	8.2	9.0	8.6	9.0	9.0	6.1	6.5	8.1

WESKUS DISTRIKSWAN SIPHENT
WILDFLOESTWISHTHOEGMUNISIPALITEIT
UNASIP
28 MAR 2019
10:12:12 AM 2019

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table BAP Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	201920 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 13											
No income						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1 - P19 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P1 601 - P3 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P3 201 - P5 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P5 401 - P12 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P12 801 - P25 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P25 801 - P51 300						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P51 301 - P102 400						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P102 401 - P204 800						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P204 801 - P409 600						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
P409 601 - P819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> P819 200						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income profiles (no. of households)	13					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
< P2 080 per household per month	2					0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Income description												
Household income and poverty												
Number of people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by provinces						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation outlook (CPI)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration (retailers)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7											
Property & service charges						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rates of licences & equipment						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WEST COAST DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY
28 MAR 2019
247, 111, FREESBURG, 7010

[illegible]

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 84(1)(i) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers satisfied		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phrasing in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance used by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-vehicle infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public works (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ratios:																	
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate reviewed/budget (R 000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate reviewed/exceeded to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phased reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptions, discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

28 MAR 2020

NOIRALITEIT
KRAANLIJCH
WEST-KAAS

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
							2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate		-	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBS	(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - BT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - BT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2019/20 MTRF
MAY 2019
UNPUBLISHED

2019/20 MTRF
MAY 2019
UNPUBLISHED

SIPHELELE
SIPHELELE
SIPHELELE

28 MAR 2019

SIPHELELE 7810

[illegible]

me

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20 % Incr.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Ranges'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 "W" CO-OP'S OFFICE
 UMMSH
 28 MAR 2010
 F-1242 MOOPREF/URG. 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment		Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate	Contribution Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Early date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs	Months												
Name of institution & Investment ID	1														
Parent municipality		0		0	0	0	0	0	0	00 January 1900					
Municipality sub-total															
Entities															
Entities sub-total															
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST															

28 MAR 2010
 1. 242 W. YORK STREET, JRG, 7310
 WEST COAST MUNICIPALITY
 WEST COAST

Borrowing - Categorised by type	R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Parent municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annuity and Bullet Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Annuity and Bullet Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

28 MAR 2010

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table 8A18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:			1, 2								
Operating Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			88 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 877	100 718
Local Government Equitable Share			80 458	82 194	84 972	88 405	88 405	88 405	92 706	95 077	99 718
Finance Management			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement			787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive			1 000	1 036	1 100	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 027	-	-
Rural asset management system			2 199	1 980	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	-
fresh water tanks			444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			693	1 168	1 802	2 160	6 079	6 079	669	-	1 025
Finance Management Capacity Building			551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services			51	129	162	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support			-	744	1 115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition			-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Spatial Development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support			-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building			-	-	-	1 483	1 483	1 483	-	-	1 025
Other transfers and grants (insert description)			-	-	-	-	3 919	3 919	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 180	1 480	1 480
Other			748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water			638	979	1 010	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Total Operating Transfers and Grants			5	88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477
Capital Transfers and Grants											
National Government:			-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Rural asset management system			-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:			-	-	1 450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant			-	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support			-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants			5	-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS				88 127	88 917	93 566	95 170	99 689	99 689	99 174	101 343

WESKUS DISTRIKSGEMEINSKAP
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
UMASING
28 MAR 2019
01242 MOORPESBURG 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		88 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 077	100 718
Local Government Equitable Share		80 456	82 194	84 972	88 405	88 405	88 405	92 706	96 077	99 718
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		787	143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 036	1 100	1 047	1 047	1 047	1 027	-	-
Rural asset management system		2 199	1 980	2 207	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fresh water tanks		444	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		683	1 168	1 602	2 160	6 079	6 079	668	-	1 025
Finance Management Capacity Building		551	271	250	360	360	360	380	-	-
Capacity Building Health Services		51	128	182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	744	1 115	280	280	280	280	-	-
Greenest Municipality Competition		-	25	75	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Special Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Workers Support		-	-	-	37	37	37	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building		-	-	-	1 483	1 483	1 483	-	-	1 025
Other transfers and grants (insert description)		-	-	-	-	3 919	3 919	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 188	1 488	1 408
Other		748	112	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Working for water		638	979	1 010	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants		88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Rural asset management system		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	1 458	-	608	608	-	-	-
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		-	-	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Management Support		-	-	-	-	608	608	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	1 458	2 558	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 023
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		88 127	88 917	93 566	95 170	99 689	99 689	99 174	101 343	106 166

THE BOROUGH OF ...
 ...
 28 MAR 2010
 ...

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		86 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 877	100 718
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		86 138	86 658	89 529	90 452	90 452	90 452	94 733	97 877	100 718
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		603	1 168	1 802	2 160	6 079	6 079	660	-	1 025
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		603	1 168	1 802	2 160	6 079	6 079	660	-	1 025
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 386	1 091	985	-	-	-	1 100	1 400	1 400
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		88 127	88 917	92 116	92 612	96 531	96 531	96 493	98 477	103 143
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	2 558	2 558	2 558	2 681	2 866	3 023
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	1 450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	1 450	-	600	600	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	1 450	2 558	3 158	3 158	2 681	2 866	3 023
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		88 127	88 917	93 566	95 170	99 689	99 689	99 174	101 343	106 166
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

W. J. K. D. S. DISTRICTAL GOVERNMENT
WEST COAST DISTRICTAL GOVERNMENT
D. A. S. P. 101 COAST

28 MAR 2019

2024 MODIFIED BY: JRG. 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 431	4 223	4 467	4 811	4 811	4 811	5 124	5 444	5 771
Pension and UIF Contributions		274	224	240	254	254	254	270	287	304
Medical Aid Contributions		113	107	121	133	133	133	141	150	159
Motor Vehicle Allowance		468	611	681	733	733	733	780	829	878
Cellphone Allowance		243	283	434	475	475	475	444	444	444
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		6 133	5 447	5 942	6 483	6 483	6 483	6 760	7 153	7 557
% Increase			(11.5%)	9.1%	7.8%	-	-	3.9%	3.8%	5.6%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 650	4 775	3 964	4 582	4 582	4 582	5 116	5 436	5 778
Pension and UIF Contributions		360	349	255	179	179	179	200	212	225
Medical Aid Contributions		127	137	106	88	88	88	58	61	65
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		263	160	316	446	446	446	907	964	1 024
Motor Vehicle Allowance		482	612	384	414	414	414	492	523	556
Cellphone Allowance		64	81	72	86	86	86	92	98	104
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		39	210	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	1 280	1 280	1 280	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 985	6 368	5 697	7 678	7 678	7 678	8 863	9 293	9 750
% Increase			6.4%	(20.0%)	38.8%	-	-	(3.0%)	8.2%	6.2%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		76 234	84 053	92 326	100 182	100 182	100 182	108 983	117 736	126 750
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 917	15 267	16 755	18 624	18 624	18 624	20 313	21 799	23 400
Medical Aid Contributions		5 407	6 557	7 174	7 997	7 997	7 997	8 132	8 661	9 123
Overtime		7 222	8 774	8 007	12 189	12 189	12 189	8 492	9 086	9 216
Performance Bonus		2 323	6 908	7 688	8 263	8 263	8 263	9 409	10 184	10 483
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 692	6 617	7 288	4 318	4 318	4 318	5 401	6 012	6 516
Cellphone Allowance		838	785	688	689	689	689	711	711	701
Housing Allowances		1 252	1 245	1 330	1 495	1 495	1 495	1 360	1 448	1 541
Other benefits and allowances		10 967	9 861	8 897	7 943	7 943	7 943	5 215	5 726	10 555
Payments in lieu of leave		-	835	1 178	1 565	1 565	1 565	1 518	1 393	1 393
Long service awards		1 349	1 322	1 384	2 122	2 122	2 122	1 877	2 219	2 135
Post-retirement benefit obligations		10 324	6 986	6 881	4 308	4 308	4 308	3 227	3 389	3 335
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		139 556	149 289	159 694	169 674	169 674	169 674	182 419	193 363	208 158
% Increase			6.9%	7.0%	6.2%	-	-	7.5%	7.1%	6.9%
Total Parent Municipality		151 693	161 025	176 733	183 155	183 155	183 155	196 044	209 812	223 466
			6.2%	6.0%	7.3%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	6.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		151 693	161 025	176 733	183 155	183 155	183 155	196 044	209 812	223 466
% Increase			6.2%	6.0%	7.3%	-	-	7.0%	7.0%	6.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	143 541	153 378	164 791	176 736	176 736	176 736	189 294	199 830	209 909

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	Ref	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		24	10	14	25	10	15	25	10	15
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	3	1
Other Managers	7	18	18	-	17	17	-	17	17	-
Professionals		185	183	176	262	179	83	209	181	48
Finance		22	22	5	26	24	2	32	27	5
Spatial/town planning		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Information Technology		2	2	-	2	2	-	2	2	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		160	158	171	233	152	81	174	131	43
Technicians		331	308	23	337	286	51	335	308	30
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		225	204	21	243	198	45	219	204	15
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		106	104	2	94	88	6	116	101	15
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service and sales workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators		26	27	1	27	27	-	27	27	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	590	546	210	672	519	153	617	523	94
% Increase					13.9%	(4.9%)	(29.8%)	(8.2%)	0.0%	(38.6%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	28	27	5	38	28	2	32	27	5
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	6	5	1	5	5	-	5	5	-

2018/19
MAY 2019
2018/19
2019/20
2020/21

20 MAR 2019

242 MOONSHIRE LG. 7310

Use

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Tabla SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																
Ref	Description	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	Revenue By Source															
	Property rates	134	45	50	57	59	127	55	62	111	29	22	116	865	908	953
	Service charges - electricity revenue	15 501	5 174	5 751	6 612	6 848	14 679	6 404	7 160	12 858	3 336	2 942	13 440	100 314	105 330	110 596
	Service charges - water revenue	14	5	5	6	6	13	6	7	12	3	2	12	92	97	101
	Service charges - sanitation revenue	10	3	4	4	4	10	4	5	8	2	2	9	65	68	72
	Service charges - refuse revenue	371	124	136	156	164	351	153	171	306	80	61	322	2 401	2 524	2 653
	Rental of facilities and equipment	3 364	1 129	1 258	1 443	1 495	3 204	1 368	1 563	2 807	728	555	2 934	21 899	21 565	20 569
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	3	21	21	21
	Licences and permits	35	12	13	15	15	33	14	16	29	7	6	30	224	235	247
	Agency services	20 259	6 762	7 530	8 642	8 950	19 185	8 370	9 358	16 806	4 360	3 322	17 566	131 110	139 705	147 389
	Transfers and subsidies	14 910	4 977	5 542	6 360	6 587	14 130	6 160	6 888	12 368	3 209	2 445	12 928	95 493	98 477	103 143
	Other revenue	2 325	776	864	992	1 027	2 201	960	1 074	1 928	500	381	2 015	15 044	15 004	15 900
	Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	56 945	19 007	21 166	24 290	25 158	53 926	23 526	26 305	47 238	12 254	9 338	49 376	368 529	384 934	482 644
	Expenditure By Type															
	Employee related costs	16 053	14 034	13 273	13 071	18 418	13 453	14 215	13 296	14 367	12 620	13 971	32 463	189 284	202 658	215 909
	Remuneration of councillors	575	501	474	467	658	481	508	475	513	451	499	1 159	5 768	7 155	7 557
	Debt interest	77	67	63	62	68	64	68	63	68	60	66	154	900	920	941
	Depreciation & asset impairment	788	587	650	640	902	659	696	651	704	618	684	1 590	9 272	9 271	9 271
	Finance charges	15	13	12	12	17	12	13	12	13	12	13	30	173	182	191
	Bulk purchases	1 147	1 000	946	931	1 313	959	1 013	947	1 074	899	996	2 313	13 489	14 837	15 579
	Other materials	4 329	3 775	3 570	3 516	4 854	3 621	3 824	3 576	3 865	3 394	3 758	8 732	50 914	53 087	56 050
	Contracted services	2 427	2 116	2 001	1 971	2 777	2 030	2 143	2 005	2 166	1 903	2 107	4 895	28 541	30 058	30 492
	Transfers and subsidies	102	89	84	83	117	85	90	84	91	80	89	206	1 200	1 255	1 313
	Other expenditure	5 899	5 196	4 915	4 840	6 820	4 985	5 263	4 923	5 320	4 673	5 173	12 020	70 085	72 979	76 583
	Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Expenditure	31 310	27 479	25 989	25 593	36 063	26 361	27 834	26 033	28 131	24 769	27 353	63 362	370 618	392 491	413 987
	Surplus/(Deficit)	25 635	(8 472)	(4 823)	(1 303)	(10 905)	27 565	(4 308)	272	19 107	(12 453)	(18 017)	(14 187)	(2 090)	(7 467)	(11 343)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations) (Households, Non-profit Institutions, Agencies, Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Education Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations) (Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	25 635	(8 472)	(4 823)	(1 303)	(10 905)	27 565	(4 308)	272	19 107	(12 453)	(18 017)	(14 187)	(2 090)	(7 467)	(11 343)
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations) (Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations) (Transfers and subsidies - capital (non-monetary allocations))	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Share of surplus / (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	Surplus/(Deficit)	25 635	(8 472)	(4 823)	(1 303)	(10 905)	27 565	(4 308)	272	19 107	(12 453)	(18 017)	(14 187)	(2 090)	(7 467)	(11 343)

28 MAR 2010

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20										Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		170	57	53	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1 100	1 400	1 400
Vote 2 - FINANCE		17 462	5 828	6 491	7 449	7 715	16 537	7 214	8 067	14 486	3 758	2 864	15 141	113 011	114 996	117 047
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		3 046	1 017	1 133	1 300	1 347	2 866	1 259	1 408	2 528	656	500	2 643	19 726	20 076	22 518
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		16 408	5 477	6 099	6 999	7 249	15 538	6 779	7 579	13 611	3 531	2 691	14 227	106 187	111 547	117 138
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		20 271	6 766	7 535	8 647	8 955	19 196	8 375	9 364	16 815	4 362	3 324	17 576	131 186	139 781	147 464
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		57 359	19 145	21 320	24 467	25 341	54 318	23 697	26 496	47 582	12 344	9 406	49 735	371 210	387 800	405 667
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		2 543	2 218	2 089	2 066	2 911	2 128	2 246	2 101	2 270	1 994	2 208	5 130	29 813	31 795	33 697
Vote 2 - FINANCE		2 659	2 319	2 193	2 160	3 043	2 224	2 349	2 197	2 374	2 065	2 308	5 364	31 273	32 415	34 220
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		6 664	5 812	5 497	5 413	7 627	5 575	5 887	5 506	5 950	5 226	5 786	13 444	78 387	82 008	86 453
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		8 490	7 404	7 003	6 896	9 717	7 103	7 500	7 014	7 580	6 658	7 370	17 126	99 860	106 403	112 154
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		11 153	9 726	9 199	9 059	12 765	9 331	9 852	9 215	9 957	8 746	9 683	22 499	131 186	139 781	147 464
Vote 6 - [NAME OF VOTE 6]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		31 510	27 479	25 998	25 593	38 063	26 361	27 834	26 033	28 131	24 709	27 355	63 562	370 616	382 401	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		25 850	(8 334)	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 828)	991	(4 601)	(8 320)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	25 850	(8 334)	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 828)	991	(4 601)	(8 320)

28 MAR 2020

ALBERT
FRANCIS
MOORESBURG

Handwritten signature

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		17 518	5 047	6 511	7 472	7 739	16 589	7 237	8 092	14 332	3 770	2 873	15 189	113 369	115 575	117 542
Executive and council		170	57	63	73	75	161	70	79	141	37	28	147	1 100	1 400	1 400
Finance and administration		17 346	5 780	6 448	7 400	7 664	16 428	7 167	8 014	14 391	3 733	2 845	15 042	112 269	114 175	116 142
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		3 876	1 227	1 366	1 568	1 624	3 481	1 519	1 698	3 049	791	603	3 187	23 789	24 384	27 184
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		529	210	234	268	278	596	260	291	522	135	103	545	4 071	4 316	4 574
Public safety		1 436	479	534	613	635	1 390	593	663	1 181	309	236	1 245	9 295	9 981	11 761
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 611	536	589	687	712	1 525	665	744	1 336	347	264	1 397	10 424	10 068	10 649
Economic and environmental services		20 685	6 904	7 689	8 823	9 138	19 588	8 546	9 555	17 159	4 451	3 392	17 936	133 667	142 647	150 487
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		20 685	6 904	7 689	8 823	9 138	19 588	8 546	9 555	17 159	4 451	3 392	17 936	133 667	142 647	150 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		15 481	5 167	5 754	6 603	6 839	14 660	6 396	7 151	12 842	3 331	2 539	13 423	100 185	105 194	110 454
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		15 481	5 167	5 754	6 603	6 839	14 660	6 396	7 151	12 842	3 331	2 539	13 423	100 185	105 194	110 454
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		57 358	19 145	21 320	24 467	25 341	54 318	23 697	26 496	47 582	12 344	9 406	49 735	371 210	387 800	405 667
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		4 887	4 192	3 964	3 904	5 501	4 021	4 246	3 971	4 291	3 769	4 173	9 696	56 534	59 749	63 079
Executive and council		1 056	921	871	858	1 209	884	933	873	943	829	917	2 131	42 428	43 553	45 963
Finance and administration		3 586	3 127	2 958	2 913	4 104	3 113	3 168	2 963	3 202	2 812	3 113	7 234	42 180	44 326	46 900
Internal audit		164	143	135	133	188	137	145	136	147	129	143	331	1 931	2 071	2 215
Community and public safety		6 511	3 678	5 370	5 288	7 432	5 447	5 731	5 379	5 813	5 106	5 652	13 134	76 582	80 124	84 964
Community and social services		194	169	160	157	222	162	171	160	173	152	166	381	2 280	2 377	2 549
Sport and recreation		519	452	426	421	594	434	458	429	463	407	450	1 046	5 101	5 462	5 903
Public safety		3 551	3 097	2 929	2 884	4 064	2 971	3 137	2 934	3 170	2 785	3 063	7 164	41 770	44 297	46 758
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2 247	1 950	1 853	1 825	2 572	1 890	1 985	1 857	2 006	1 762	1 951	4 533	26 430	26 988	28 354
Economic and environmental services		12 210	10 648	10 071	9 917	13 974	10 215	10 785	10 088	10 901	9 575	10 600	24 830	143 613	152 958	161 362
Planning and development		829	723	683	673	948	693	732	585	740	650	719	1 671	8 746	10 311	10 875
Road transport		11 381	9 825	9 387	9 244	13 026	9 521	10 053	9 403	10 161	8 925	9 880	22 859	133 867	142 647	150 487
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7 698	6 713	6 349	6 252	8 810	6 440	6 800	6 360	6 872	6 036	6 683	15 528	90 540	96 079	101 310
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		7 691	6 707	6 344	6 247	8 803	6 435	6 794	6 355	6 867	6 031	6 677	15 515	90 467	96 006	101 237
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6	5	5	5	7	5	5	5	6	5	5	13	73	73	73
Other		288	248	233	231	326	238	232	233	254	223	247	574	3 350	3 491	3 671
Total Expenditure - Functional		31 510	27 479	25 989	25 593	36 063	26 361	27 834	26 033	28 131	24 709	27 355	63 962	370 618	392 461	413 987
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		23 850	16 334	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 826)	591	(4 661)	(8 320)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	23 850	16 334	(4 669)	(1 126)	(10 722)	27 957	(4 137)	463	19 451	(12 366)	(17 949)	(13 826)	591	(4 661)	(8 320)

23 MAR 2020

me

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		9	79	48	42	38	196	17	103	149	33	40	55	808	959	100
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		9	79	48	42	36	196	17	102	148	33	40	55	808	558	100
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	-
Community and public safety		49	413	249	222	197	1 026	89	337	781	171	211	289	4 234	3 143	2 168
Community and social services		7	64	39	34	30	159	14	83	121	26	33	45	654	229	-
Sport and recreation		7	57	34	30	27	141	12	74	107	23	29	40	500	500	500
Public safety		34	289	175	156	136	719	53	376	548	120	148	202	2 967	2 414	1 568
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		0	3	2	2	2	8	1	4	5	1	2	2	33	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		33	280	169	150	133	695	60	364	530	116	143	169	4 370	2 130	2 070
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		33	280	169	150	133	695	50	364	530	116	143	195	2 870	2 130	2 070
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Other		0	1	1	1	1	3	8	2	3	1	1	1	14	2	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	91	773	487	416	389	1 921	167	1 006	1 463	319	396	2 041	9 427	5 843	4 338
Funded by:																
National Government		31	262	158	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2 681	2 866	3 023
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Over-transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers/recognised - capital		31	262	158	141	125	650	56	340	495	108	134	183	2 681	2 866	3 023
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		60	512	309	275	244	1 271	111	565	968	211	262	1 658	6 746	2 977	1 315
Total Capital Funding		91	773	487	416	389	1 921	167	1 006	1 463	319	396	2 041	9 427	5 843	4 338

28 MAR 2020

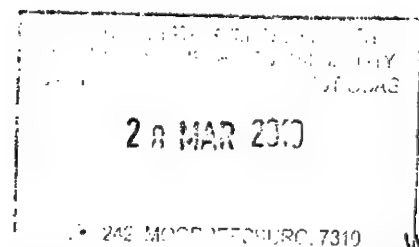
5-1242 MOOPREESBURG 2020

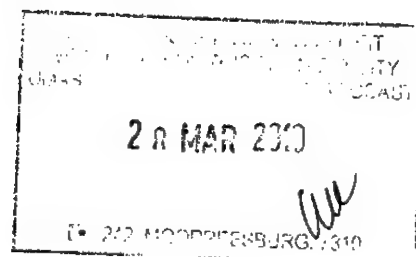
DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	134	45	50	57	59	127	55	62	111	29	22	116	865	908	953
Service charges - electricity revenue	15 501	5 174	5 781	6 612	6 848	14 579	6 404	7 160	12 558	3 336	2 542	13 440	100 314	105 330	110 596
Service charges - water revenue	14	5	5	6	6	13	5	7	12	3	2	12	92	97	101
Service charges - sanitation revenue	10	5	4	4	4	10	4	5	8	2	2	9	65	69	72
Service charges - refuse revenue	371	124	136	158	164	351	153	171	308	80	61	322	2 401	2 524	2 653
Port of facilities and equipment	3 364	1 126	1 250	1 443	1 495	3 204	1 358	1 563	2 907	728	555	2 934	21 599	21 565	20 569
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants, subsidies and benefits	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	1	3	1	1	3	21	21	21
Licences and permits	35	12	13	15	15	33	14	16	26	7	6	30	224	235	247
Agency services	20 259	6 762	7 530	8 642	8 950	19 185	8 370	9 358	16 006	4 360	3 322	17 568	131 110	139 705	147 389
Transfer receipts - operational	14 910	4 977	5 542	6 360	5 507	14 120	6 160	6 865	12 368	3 209	2 445	12 828	96 493	98 477	103 163
Other revenue	2 325	776	864	932	1 027	2 201	960	1 074	1 923	500	381	2 016	15 044	16 004	16 900
Cash Receipts by Source	59 945	19 007	21 166	24 290	25 156	53 926	23 326	26 303	47 238	12 254	9 338	49 378	368 523	384 934	402 844
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - Capital	414	138	154	177	183	392	171	191	344	89	66	339	2 681	2 866	3 023
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - Capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	57 399	19 145	21 320	24 467	25 341	61 154	23 697	26 496	47 582	12 344	9 404	50 717	368 481	386 182	408 867
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	16 093	14 034	13 273	13 071	18 418	13 463	14 215	13 298	14 367	12 820	13 971	29 236	186 037	199 402	212 573
Remuneration of councillors	575	501	474	467	658	481	508	475	513	451	459	1 159	6 760	7 155	7 557
Finance charges	15	13	12	12	17	12	13	12	13	12	13	30	173	182	191
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1 147	1 000	946	931	1 313	959	1 013	947	1 024	899	966	2 313	13 489	14 837	15 579
Operational services	4 328	3 775	3 570	3 316	4 954	3 824	3 824	3 578	3 865	3 394	3 758	8 732	50 814	53 057	56 050
Capital services	2 427	2 116	2 001	1 971	2 777	2 030	2 143	2 005	2 166	1 903	2 107	4 595	28 541	30 056	30 492
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	102	88	64	83	117	85	90	84	91	80	89	206	1 200	1 255	1 313
Transfers and grants - other	5 926	5 169	4 886	4 814	6 783	4 958	5 235	4 856	5 291	4 647	5 145	10 710	68 461	71 273	74 862
Cash Payments by Type	30 613	26 696	25 249	24 864	35 036	29 610	27 041	23 292	27 330	24 006	26 576	57 281	355 595	377 249	390 648
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital grants	81	773	467	416	369	1 921	167	1 006	1 483	319	396	2 041	9 427	5 843	4 338
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	30 703	27 470	25 716	25 280	35 405	34 567	27 208	26 297	29 793	24 323	26 972	59 437	379 293	391 474	403 986
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	28 696	(8 323)	(4 396)	(813)	(10 064)	26 767	(3 511)	199	10 799	(11 982)	(17 566)	(9 397)	6 189	4 708	2 802
Cash/Cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	256 106	282 782	274 237	270 041	259 228	259 154	283 531	282 440	282 639	289 446	271 880	277 880	296 406	292 294	287 002
Cash/Cash equivalents at the month/year end:	284 752	274 437	270 041	269 228	259 164	285 951	282 440	282 639	291 438	279 464	271 880	282 294	292 595	297 002	289 804

28 MAR 2020

DC1 West Coast - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



[illegible]

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Ref	Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22								
1.3	R thousand	Total												
2	Parent Municipality:													
	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication													
2	Entities:													
	Revenue Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Revenue Implication													
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Operating Expenditure Implication													
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
	Contract 1													
	Contract 2													
	Contract 3 etc													
2	Total Capital Expenditure Implication													
	Total Entity Expenditure Implication													

28 MAR 2020

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table 8A34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	1 950	1 950	1 500	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 896	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		463	3 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Poles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	1 350	1 350	1 500	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	600	600	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
URBAN & RURAL SERVICES
28 MAR 2019
242 MOOPREESBURG 7310

Community Assets	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Orchards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	373	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	212	-	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450
Operational Buildings	-	92	-	715	1 620	1 620	582	547	450
Municipal Offices	-	92	-	715	675	675	582	547	450
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	945	945	-	-	-
Housing	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	31	-	-	800	3 000	3 000	750	250	250
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	495	314	120	639	639	639	317	336	100
Computer Equipment	495	314	120	639	639	639	317	336	100
Furniture and Office Equipment	37	73	61	107	107	107	190	388	120
Furniture and Office Equipment	37	73	61	107	107	107	190	388	120
Machinery and Equipment	2 278	4 566	1 762	469	850	850	3 508	1 423	918
Machinery and Equipment	2 278	4 566	1 762	469	850	850	3 508	1 423	918
Transport Assets	685	1 562	3 738	625	2 260	2 260	2 500	2 900	2 500
Transport Assets	685	1 562	3 738	625	2 260	2 260	2 500	2 900	2 500
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	6 448	10 652	5 682	3 355	10 426	10 426	9 438	5 842

WEST COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
 DISTRICT COUNCIL
 28 MAR 2010
 1240 MOOREHEAD JRG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table 8A34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table 8A34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	2 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2 334	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	226	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	688	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	1 218	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retreatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WINDS DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
 CHAIRMAN
 20 MAR 2019
 242 MOORESBURG 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		62 802	8 630	1 637	3 423	1 680	1 680	3 482	3 621	3 802
Roads Infrastructure		74 688	22	-	-	-	-	311	324	340
Roads		74 688	22	-	-	-	-	311	324	340
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 914	8 808	1 637	3 425	1 680	1 680	3 170	3 297	3 482
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	856	178	178	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	8 808	1 637	1 952	1 138	1 138	3 170	3 297	3 482
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		7 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	617	367	367	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-							

FILED 2/2 MOOREHEAD 7310

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	778	228	228	290	300	315
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	1 953	1 438	1 398	2 235	2 068	2 068	1 948	2 397	2 597
Operational Buildings	1 953	1 438	1 398	2 235	2 068	2 068	1 948	2 397	2 597
Municipal Offices	1 953	1 438	1 398	2 235	2 068	2 068	1 948	2 397	2 597
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	6	1	10	10	10	20	20	20
Computer Equipment	-	6	1	10	10	10	20	20	20
Furniture and Office Equipment	53	45	-	41	41	41	41	45	48
Furniture and Office Equipment	53	45	-	41	41	41	41	45	48
Machinery and Equipment	671	1 365	4 357	1 128	3 203	3 203	831	984	1 025
Machinery and Equipment	671	1 365	4 357	1 128	3 203	3 203	831	984	1 025
Transport Assets	1 690	956	1 147	2 938	2 787	2 787	2 090	2 103	2 152
Transport Assets	1 690	956	1 147	2 938	2 787	2 787	2 090	2 103	2 152
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	87 268	12 641	8 560	18 054	18 017	18 017	18 017	18 312
R&M as a % of PPE		26.6%	16.5%	11.2%	13.4%	12.2%	13.0%	11.8%	12.6%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		24.6%	4.0%	2.4%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%	2.5%	2.6%

28 MAR 2010

2020 MOORESBURG, 7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		6 407	15	14	79	26	26	131	131	131
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	33	9	9	9	9	9
Roads		-	-	-	33	9	9	9	9	9
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	9	11	4	4	4	4	4
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 407	15	5	34	14	14	14	14	14
Dams and Weirs		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	0	0	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		700	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		5 684	15	5	34	12	12	14	14	14
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reliculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	73
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 809	1 813	1 815	1 856	1 851	1 851	1 846	1 846	1 846
Community Facilities		1 809	1 813	1 815	1 856	1 851	1 851	1 846	1 846	1 846
Halls		-	-	0	-	0	0	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	581	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		1 809	1 813	1 815	1 275	1 850	1 850	1 846	1 846	1 846
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	33	33	33	33	34	34	33	33	33
Revenue Generating	33	33	33	33	34	34	33	33	33
Improved Property	33	33	33	33	34	34	33	33	33
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	876	878	579	548	622	622	971	971	971
Operational Buildings	876	878	579	548	560	560	971	971	971
Municipal Offices	876	878	579	548	468	466	971	971	971
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	23	23	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	72	72	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	62	62	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	58	58	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	484	487	948	539	322	322	804	804	804
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	484	487	948	539	322	322	804	804	804
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	484	487	948	539	322	322	804	804	804
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	534	597	549	107	551	551	674	674	674
Computer Equipment	534	597	549	107	551	551	674	674	674
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	217	154	1 172	348	348	326	326	326
Furniture and Office Equipment	187	217	154	1 172	348	348	326	326	326
Machinery and Equipment	1 318	1 541	1 381	1 490	2 391	2 391	2 150	2 150	2 150
Machinery and Equipment	1 318	1 541	1 381	1 490	2 391	2 391	2 150	2 150	2 150
Transport Assets	1 949	2 036	2 653	1 604	1 803	1 803	2 335	2 335	2 335
Transport Assets	1 949	2 066	2 653	1 604	1 803	1 803	2 335	2 335	2 335
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	13 598	7 666	8 127	7 427	7 958	9 272	9 271	9 271

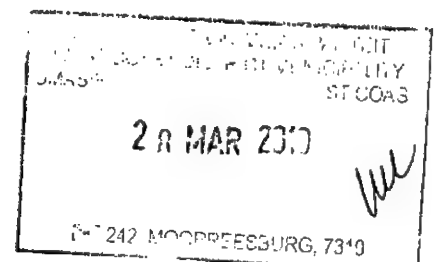
28 MAR 2010

Markers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

WEEKS DISTRIBUTION
 WEST COAST DISTRICT COUNCIL
 JMASID
 28 MAR 2017
 242 MOOREFORDURG.7310

DC1 West Coast - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		55	20	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		730	650	600	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		4 222	3 043	1 668	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		2 920	2 130	2 070	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - AGENCIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - (NAME OF VOTE 6)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - (NAME OF VOTE 8)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - (NAME OF VOTE 9)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		7 927	5 843	4 338	-	-	-	-



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000

28 MAR 2010
 MOORESBURG, PA
 28 MAR 2010
 MOORESBURG, PA

Form with multiple sections containing text and vertical bar patterns.

28 MAR 2010
FBI 240 MOOREHEADS JRG. 7310

Handwritten signature

Form with multiple sections and lines. The top section contains several lines of text, followed by a large section with a dense grid of small text. Below this is a section with a dense grid of small text, followed by a section with a dense grid of small text. The bottom section contains a large area of text, followed by a section with a dense grid of small text.

28 MAR 2010
FBI MOORESBURG 1311

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

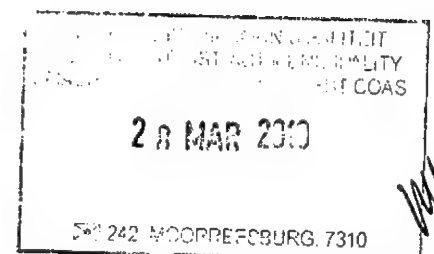


MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

OTHER SUPPORTING INFORMATION

- Financial Directive 6
- Income & Expenditure (Detail)
- Capital
- Cash
- Charged out Amounts
- Procurement Plan
- Presentation Chief Financial Officer
- MFMA Circular No 94 dated 8 March 2019



WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



FINANCIAL DIRECTIVE 6 FINANCIAL SERVICES

—

MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022

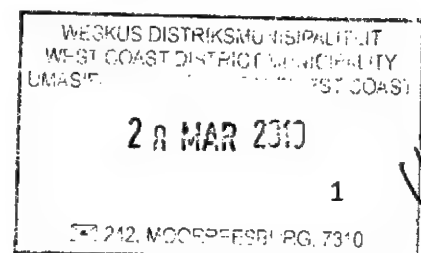
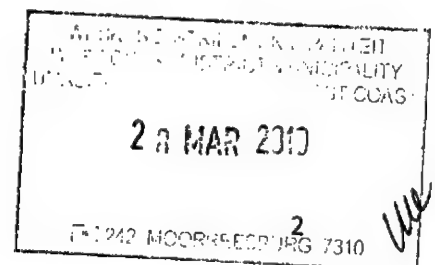


TABLE OF CONTENT

	<u>Page</u>
1. Guidance from other spheres of government.....	3
2. IDP Guidance.....	4
3. West Coast District Municipality Budget Assumptions.....	5
4. Spending Priority.....	6
5. Budget Considerations.....	7
6. Submission Process.....	8
7. MTREF Calendar.....	9
8. Implementation.....	11



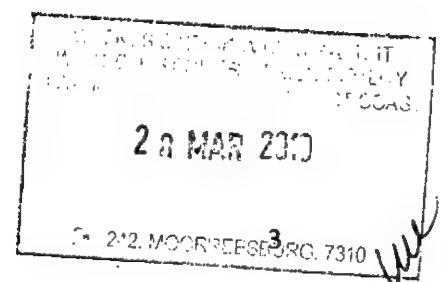
1. GUIDANCE FROM OTHER SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

The MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 needs to give effect to the following National Development Plan (NDP) objectives:

- Economy and Development;
- Economy Infrastructure – The foundation of social and economic development;
- Environmental Sustainability - An equitable transition to a low-carbon economy;
- An integrated and inclusive rural economy;
- Positioning South Africa in the world;
- Transforming human settlement and the national space economy;
- Improving education, training and innovation;
- Promoting Health;
- Social Protection;
- Building safer communities;
- Building a capable and developmental state;
- Fighting Corruption; and
- Transforming society and uniting the country.

The MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 needs to give effect to the following Western Cape Provincial objectives:

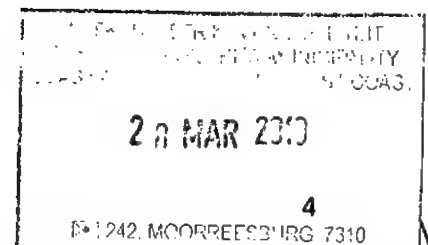
- Create Opportunity for Growth and Jobs;
- Improve Education Outcomes and Opportunity for Youth;
- Increase Wellness, Safety and Tackle Social Ills;
- Enable a Resilient Sustainable Quality and Inclusive Living; and
- Enable Good Governance and Integrated Service Delivery through Partnerships and Spatial Alignment.



2. IDP GUIDANCE

The MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 needs to give effect to the following Strategic Goals:

- Strategic goal 1 – Ensuring environmental integrity for the West Coast;
- Strategic goal 2 – Pursuing economic growth and facilitation of job opportunities;
- Strategic goal 3 – Promoting social wellbeing of the community;
- Strategic goal 4 – Promoting bulk infrastructure development services; and
- Strategic goal 5 – Ensuring good governance and financial viability.



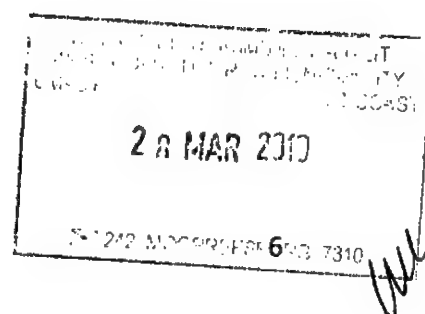
3. WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Assumption	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Surplus/Deficit	• Surplus	• Surplus	• Surplus
Capital	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)
Cash	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)
Priorities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ganzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ganzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ganzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service
Inclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee
Exclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) • Fire Fighting Contributions B municipalities • Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) • Fire Fighting Contributions B municipalities • Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) • Fire Fighting Contributions B municipalities • Roads VAT claim
Staff	• With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	• With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	• With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling
Staff Special	• Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	• Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	• Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months
Provisions	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed
Depreciation	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed	• 100% cash-backed

28 MAR 2020

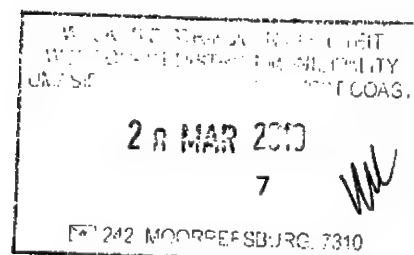
4. SPENDING PRIORITY

Priority	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
1	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations
2	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)
3	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances
4	Multi-year Capital- & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital- & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital- & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020
5	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending
6	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential
7	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities
8	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade
9	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)
10	Community Spending	Community Spending	Community Spending
11	Other	Other	Other



5. BUDGET CONSIDERATIONS

- The allocations as per the approved MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 (Operating Expenditure) will be accepted – request for changes will need to follow normal process of request – WCDM will need to cut a further R 3 276 927 (2019/2020) and R 6 377 006 (2020/2021) as Council approved a deficit in this regard;
- Mid-year Adjustment Budget (2018/2019) will provide a potential basis for cutting expenditure relating to the 2019/2020- & 2020/2021 financial years (deficits);
- The Allocations as per the approved MTREF 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 (Capital Expenditure) will be accepted – request for changes will need to follow normal process;
- Staff structure & budget for the MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to be retained as per current budget- and organisational structure approval;
- Considerations for additional Operational- and Capital Expenditure relating to the 2019/2020- & 2020/2021 financial years will only be considered, based on the following:
 - Expenditure relates to a Council Resolution and/or Contractual Commitment;
 - MOA's where expenditure will be covered by additional revenue;
 - Additional Revenue as the basis for enhanced spending;
 - Expenditure savings to be utilised to fund other expenditure;
 - Expenditure needed to address serious service delivery constraints (full motivation required);
- For the purpose of the MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 focus will be given on contractual commitments and it is requested that copies of contracts that need to be budgeted for be provided to the CFO – upon receipt of such contract, the required budget allocation will be facilitated (see due date for submission);
- Completed Operational- and Capital Budget must be submitted for the 2021/2022 Financial Year – no carry over or automatic increase other than salary, wages and allowances from the previous year will be facilitated – full motivation to be provided as part of the submission;
- Financial Services will ensure that all Salary related increases be facilitated in the budget; and
- Adherence must be given to National Treasury MFMA Budget Circular 91 dated 7 March 2018 and any other applicable circulars.

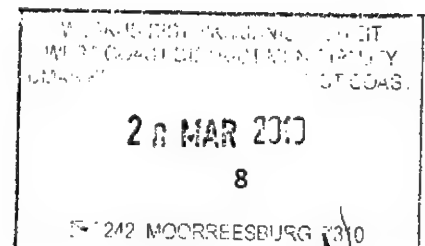


6. SUBMISSION PROCESS

Description	Format
Operational Expenditure	The format will be provided prior to submission
Capital	The format will be provided prior to submission
Staff	The format will be provided prior to submission
Contracts	Copy of valid contract

Enquiries:

Title	Name	e-mail	Phone number
CFO	Johan Tesselaar	jcptesselaar@wcdm.co.za	022 – 433 8404
Senior Manager Income & Expenditure	Jasper Jonker	jjonker@wcdm.co.za	022 – 433 8444



7. MTREF CALANDAR

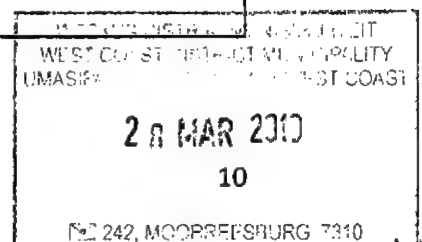
IDP, Budget & SDBIP and Extended Calendar	Action required	Due Date
Budget- & Finance related policies	Financial Management Workshop to discuss the budget- & finance related policies review process	26 October 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 1 st Part	Individual inputs required to be submitted to Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners	31 October 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 2 nd Part	Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners meet with Individuals to coordinate/discuss inputs	15 November 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – Special Water Monitoring 1 st Part	Discuss proposed Water Tariff and Budget options relating to Bulk Water Service (Concession Agreement) with Water Monitoring Committee	22 November 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 3 rd Part	Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners to prepare list of Budget Inputs to be submitted to Management	30 November 2018
Contractual Obligation	Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners to submit copies of all contracts to be budgeted for CFO	30 November 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 4 th Part	Management meeting to consider MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 inputs	14 December 2018
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 4 th Part	CFO submit 1 st Draft of MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Heads of Department and/or Cost Centre Owners for evaluation and comments	18 January 2019

WATER SERVICES DIVISION
MUNICIPALITY OF ST. GEORGE
ST. GEORGE

20 MAR 2019

1012401100PREFESURG.7310

Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – 4 th Part	Management meeting to consider MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 final evaluation and comments	31 January 2019
Budget 2019/2020 Preparation – Special Water Monitoring 2 nd Part	CFO submit draft Tariffs and Budget relating to the Bulk Water Service to Water Monitoring Committee for approval and inclusion in the MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022	21 February 2019
Draft MTREF 2019/2020	Table Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	5 March 2019
	Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 Council Workshop	5 March 2019
	Table Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Council	27 March 2019
MTREF 2019/2020	Management to discuss comments received on proposed MTREF (including Western Cape Provincial LGMTEC engagement)	7 May 2019
	Table MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Finance Portfolio Committee (Budget Steering Committee)	7 May 2019
	Table MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 to Council	29 May 2019
Review all Budget related policies	Table all 2019/2020 reviewed Budget related policies to Council (Final date for review and adopting new policies)	29 May 2019



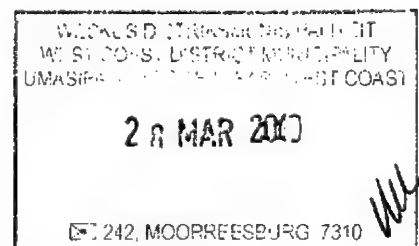
8. IMPLEMENTATION

Effective date – signature of Directive

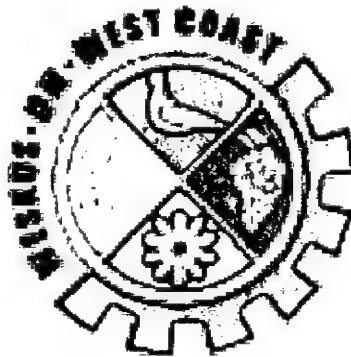


Dr Johan Tesselaa
CFO

2/10/2018
Date



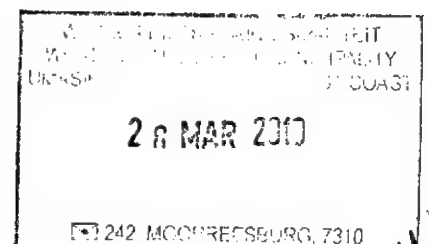
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

INCOME & EXPENDITURE (DETAIL)



COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT. DEPT. DESC	V202_ITEMDE	Mid-year	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget
				Adjustment Budget							
11001210410000	20170627066217	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Social Contributions:Medical	311 269	298 889	298 889	318 317	318 317	338 211	338 211	338 211
11001210420000	20170627066219	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Social Contributions:Pension	321 244	344 139	344 139	369 862	369 862	396 452	396 452	396 452
11001210430000	20170627066218	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	16 082	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063	16 063
11001220180000	20170627066028	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Consumables:Standard Rated	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	157 500	157 500	157 500
11001220190000	20170627066025	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Consumables:Zero Rated	210 000	220 500	220 500	231 525	231 525	243 101	243 101	243 101
11001220210000	20170627065869	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
110012202210000	20170627065896	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 050	22 050	22 050
110012202310000	20170627065597	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	57 000	59 850	59 850	59 850
110012202410000	20170731144213	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	42 000	44 100	44 100	44 100	44 100	46 305	46 305	46 305
110012202510000	20170731144251	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	19 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	16 538	16 538	16 538
110012202610000	20180628995183	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Materials and Supplies	76 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	84 000	84 000	84 000
11001221100000	20170627066024	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	136 500	136 500	136 500	136 500	136 500	143 325	143 325	143 325
11001221470000	20170627066023	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	26 250	26 250	26 250	28 941	28 941	30 388	30 388	30 388
11001221480000	20170627066022	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Customer/Cle	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
11001221520000	20170627066020	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruit	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
11001221530000	20170627066019	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 500	10 500	10 500
11001221640000	20170627065526	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Bargaining Council	24 588	26 187	26 187	27 823	27 823	29 562	29 562	29 562
11001221700000	20180628995212	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Cleaning Services:Laundry Services	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 300	6 615	6 615	6 615
11001221710000	20180628995213	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Cleaning Services:Car Valet and Washing Services	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 625	2 756	2 756	2 756
11001221800000	20170627066016	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Postage/Slamps/Fracking Machines	65 100	68 355	68 355	71 773	71 773	75 362	75 362	75 362
11001221820000	20180628995217	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Rem Private Bag and Postal Box	3 780	3 969	3 969	4 167	4 167	4 375	4 375	4 375
11001221850000	20170627066014	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	430 000	451 500	451 500	474 075	474 075	497 779	497 779	497 779
11001221870000	20180628995220	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Communication:Telephone Installation	5 250	5 513	5 513	5 788	5 788	6 077	6 077	6 077
11001222070000	20170705121300	1001 ADMINISTRATION	External Computer Service:Internet Charge	65 000	68 250	68 250	71 663	71 663	75 246	75 246	75 246
11001222280000	20170627066011	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	58 850	62 380	62 380	66 130	66 130	69 437	69 437	69 437
11001222340000	20180728155207	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001222380000	20180628995231	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	9 450	9 923	9 923	10 419	10 419	10 940	10 940	10 940
11001222400000	20170627066009	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Registration Fees:Professional and Regulatory Bod	17 325	18 191	18 191	19 101	19 101	20 058	20 058	20 058
11001222420000	20180628995242	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	13 500	14 175	14 175	14 884	14 884	15 628	15 628	15 628
11001222440000	20170627066008	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Travel Agency and Visa's	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025
11001222470000	20170731143459	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Printing, Publications and Books	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 250	5 250	5 250
11001222480000	20170627066007	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	21 000	22 050	22 050	23 153	23 153	24 310	24 310	24 310
11001222530000	20170627066227	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Skills Development Fund Levy	38 224	45 081	45 081	48 198	48 198	51 375	51 375	51 375
11001222660000	20180628995259	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activit	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 512	5 512	5 512
11001222690000	20170627066005	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Accommodation	11 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	16 537	16 537	16 537
11001222700000	20170627066004	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Daily Allowance	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 510	6 510	6 510
11001222720000	20180628995273	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Incidental Cost	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 631	4 631	4 863	4 863	4 863
11001222740000	20180821151258	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Car Rental	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 513	5 513	5 513
11001222750000	20170627065888	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Own Transport	30 000	26 000	26 000	28 665	28 665	30 098	30 098	30 098
11001222790000	20170627066001	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Domestic:Air Transport	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	15 750	16 538	16 538	16 538
11001222970000	20180628995286	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 410	4 410	4 410
11001222980000	20170627065999	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Uniform and Protective Clothing	12 600	13 230	13 230	13 892	13 892	14 587	14 587	14 587
11001223020000	20171109095331	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Vehicle Tracking	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	52 500	52 500	52 500
11001223060000	20180628995298	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Workmen's Compensation Fund	23 054	26 684	26 684	28 352	28 352	30 124	30 124	30 124
11001201850000	20181008113559	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Parking Fees	1 575	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654	1 654
11001201860000	20170627065522	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	19 775	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743	922 743
11001201870000	20181008113557	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	62 447	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201870500	20181008113557	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec: Elec. - MV Substations	17	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201870700	20180628995051	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec: Elec. - MV Networks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110012019000700	20181008113558	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec: Water - Distribution	2 875	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201940000	20170627065823	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	26 003	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001201950000	20180628995062	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Depreciation:Transport Assets	321 301	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202030100	20180628995069	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Municipal Offices	296 469	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202030100	20180628995072	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Municipal Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202030600	20181008113560	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Stores	4 141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11001202031200	20181008113561	1001 ADMINISTRATION	Deprec.: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	21 590	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

EX 242, MOORESBURG, 7310

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget
				Adjustment Budget	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)
11010210420000	20170627066274	1010 TOURISM	Social Contributions:Pension	284 232	303 938	303 938	324 918	324 918	347 387	347 387	347 387
11010210430000	20170627066273	1010 TOURISM	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	8 923	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924
11010220180000	20170627066401	1010 TOURISM	Consumables:Standard Rated	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
11010220210000	20170627066591	1010 TOURISM	Materials and Supplies	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080
11010221470000	20170627066376	1010 TOURISM	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
11010221490000	20170627066374	1010 TOURISM	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	40 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
11010221500000	20170627066373	1010 TOURISM	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Municipal New	25 000	28 250	28 250	27 563	27 563	28 941	28 941	28 941
11010221520000	20170627066400	1010 TOURISM	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruit	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
11010221540000	20170627065993	1010 TOURISM	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Custom Duties	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750
11010221640000	20170627065532	1010 TOURISM	Bargaining Council	12 294	13 094	13 094	13 912	13 912	14 782	14 782	14 782
11010221800000	20170627066399	1010 TOURISM	Communication:Postage/Stamp/Franching Machines	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11010221850000	20170627066398	1010 TOURISM	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
11010222180000	20170627066397	1010 TOURISM	Freight Services	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
11010222420000	20170627066396	1010 TOURISM	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
11010222450000	20180202075820	1010 TOURISM	Travel Agency and Visa's	5 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
11010222470000	20170627066392	1010 TOURISM	Printing, Publications and Books	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
11010222480000	20170627066395	1010 TOURISM	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	8 300	8 466	8 466	8 635	8 635	8 808	8 808	8 808
11010222530000	20170627066394	1010 TOURISM	Skills Development Fund Levy	23 739	25 057	25 057	26 761	26 761	28 513	28 513	28 513
11010222610000	20180628995256	1010 TOURISM	Toll Gate Fees	200	200	200	220	220	231	231	231
11010222690000	20170627066391	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Accommodation	30 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000	28 000
11010222700000	20170627066390	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Daily Allowance	4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11010222710000	20170627066389	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	6 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
11010222720000	20170627066388	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Incidental Cost	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
11010222740000	20170627066387	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Car Rental	9 300	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
11010222750000	20170627066386	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Own Transport	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
11010222770000	20170627066385	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Other Transport Provider	7 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11010222790000	20170627066384	1010 TOURISM	Domestic:Air Transport	30 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
11010222840000	20170627066383	1010 TOURISM	Foreign:Accommodation	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
11010222850000	20170627066382	1010 TOURISM	Foreign:Daily Allowance	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
11010222870000	20170627066381	1010 TOURISM	Foreign:Incidental Cost	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
11010222870000	20170627066381	1010 TOURISM	Foreign:Air Transport	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
11010222930000	20170627066380	1010 TOURISM	Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
11010222970000	20170627066379	1010 TOURISM	Workmen's Compensation Fund	11 527	13 343	13 343	14 177	14 177	15 063	15 063	15 063
11010223020000	20170627066378	1010 TOURISM	Parking Fees	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
11010223080000	20170627066377	1010 TOURISM	Hire Charges	165 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
11010210300000	20170627065639	1010 TOURISM	Allowances : Service Related Benefits : Long Service Award	0	34 232	34 232	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total				3 233 930	3 349 721	3 349 721	3 491 057	3 491 057	3 671 370	3 671 370	3 671 370
11013100520000	20170627065486	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Interest:Electricity	-3 586	-4 450	-4 450	-4 673	-4 673	-4 908	-4 908	-4 908
11013100570000	20170627065487	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Interest:Property Rental Debtors	-18 110	-17 475	-17 475	-18 349	-18 349	-19 266	-19 266	-19 266
11013100620000	20180628995349	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Interest:Waste Management	-111	-138	-138	-145	-145	-152	-152	-152
11013100630000	20180628995350	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Interest:Waste Water Management	-251	-214	-214	-225	-225	-236	-236	-236
11013100640000	20180628995351	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Interest:Water	-500	-432	-432	-454	-454	-476	-476	-476
11013103000000	20170627065488	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Market Related:Other Assets	-1 046 960	-1 034 870	-1 034 870	-1 086 613	-1 086 613	-1 140 944	-1 140 944	-1 140 944
11013103000000	20180628995354	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Market Related:Other Assets	163 513	180 967	180 967	190 015	190 015	199 518	199 518	199 518
11013104160000	20180628995357	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Electricity:Conventional	-1 060 992	-900 514	-900 514	-945 540	-945 540	-992 817	-992 817	-992 817
11013104480000	20170627065490	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Electricity:Conventional	38 256	35 880	35 880	37 674	37 674	39 558	39 558	39 558
11013104480000	20180628995358	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Waste Management:Refuse Removal	-80 160	-79 840	-79 840	-83 831	-83 831	-88 024	-88 024	-88 024
11013104480000	20180628995359	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Waste Management:Refuse Removal	14 880	14 560	14 560	15 288	15 288	16 052	16 052	16 052
11013104550000	20170627065491	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Waste Water Management:Sanitation Charges	-111 162	-110 774	-110 774	-116 313	-116 313	-122 128	-122 128	-122 128
11013104550000	20180628995359	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Waste Water Management:Sanitation Charges	19 206	18 818	18 818	19 759	19 759	20 747	20 747	20 747
11013104660000	20170627065492	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Water:Conventional	-177 713	-148 328	-148 328	-155 744	-155 744	-163 532	-163 532	-163 532
11013104660000	20180724145336	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Water:Conventional	29 072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11013104720000	20180724145609	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Water:Availability Charges	469	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11013209960000	20180628995090	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	740 451	730 758	730 758	790 334	790 334	854 832	854 832	854 832
11013209980000	20180628995098	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	61 705	63 793	63 793	68 997	68 997	71 237	71 237	71 237
11013210100000	20170627066069	1013 WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	0	2 248	2 248	2 394	2 394	2 544	2 544	2 544

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V202_ITEMDE	Mid-year Adjustment		MTREF		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs		MTREF Budget	
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)		
1101321030000	20170627065638	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	3 878	3 589	3 589	3 813	4 051	4 051						
1101321039000	20170627066067	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	420	572	620	620	671	671						
1101321040000	20170627066068	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	17 100	17 100	17 100	18 494	20 004	20 004						
1101321041000	20170627066069	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Social Contributions:Medical	56 535	16 800	16 800	17 891	19 010	19 010						
1101321042000	20170627066070	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Social Contributions:Pension	131 538	131 537	131 537	142 281	153 870	153 870						
1101321043000	20170627066071	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	6 991	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924						
1101321044000	20170627066072	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Materials and Supplies	30 000	857	857	30 000	30 000	30 000						
1101321045000	20170627066073	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Materials and Supplies	400 000	858	858	400 000	400 000	400 000						
1101321046000	20170627066074	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321047000	20170627066075	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321048000	20170627066076	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321049000	20170627066077	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321050000	20170627066078	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321051000	20170627066079	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321052000	20170627066080	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321053000	20170627066081	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321054000	20170627066082	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321055000	20170627066083	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321056000	20170627066084	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321057000	20170627066085	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321058000	20170627066086	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321059000	20170627066087	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321060000	20170627066088	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321061000	20170627066089	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9 629	9 629	10 411	11 223	11 223						
1101321062000	20170627066090	1013	WATERWORKS: HOUSING	Skills Development Fund Levy	9 364	9										

COST CODE	UKEY	DEPT. DEPT. DESC	Y202. ITEM/DE	Mid-year		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF	
				Adjustment	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	
				2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	
11015221490000	20180628995200	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing/Gifts and Pro	5 000	3 750	3 750	3 250	3 250	3 250	3 500	3 500	3 500	
11015221640000	20170627065530	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Bargaining Council	12 294	13 094	13 094	13 912	13 912	13 912	14 782	14 782	14 782	
11015222120000	20180628995223	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	External Computer Service-Software Licenses	20 000	15 000	15 000	13 750	13 750	13 750	14 250	14 250	14 250	
11015222190000	20180628995225	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Full Time Union Representative	120 000	127 800	127 800	135 788	135 788	135 788	144 275	144 275	144 275	
11015222420000	201706270656364	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	15 000	15 000	15 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	
11015222450000	20170817123534	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Travel Agency and Visa's	630	630	630	690	690	690	700	700	700	
11015222470000	20170627066363	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Printing, Publications and Books	5 000	4 000	4 000	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 750	4 750	4 750	
11015222480000	20170627066362	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	10 000	8 500	8 500	8 000	8 000	8 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
11015222530000	20170627066253	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Skills Development Fund Levy	27 049	29 477	29 477	32 008	32 008	32 008	34 653	34 653	34 653	
11015222810000	20180628995258	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Toll Gate Fees	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	
11015222890000	20170627066361	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Domestic:Accommodation	26 250	26 000	26 000	25 750	25 750	25 750	26 250	26 250	26 250	
11015222700000	20170627066360	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Domestic:Daily Allowance	10 000	8 000	8 000	7 600	7 600	7 600	9 500	9 500	9 500	
11015222710000	20180726160701	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	4 000	3 500	3 500	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 750	3 750	3 750	
11015222740000	20170627066359	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Domestic:Car Rental	3 150	3 050	3 050	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 150	3 150	3 150	
11015222750000	20170627065604	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Domestic:Own Transport	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	
11015222750000	20180628995271	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11015222790000	20170627066358	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Domestic:Air Transport	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	4 500	
11015222970000	20170815150034	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Travel and Subsistence:Non-employees	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	
11015223020000	20170627065513	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Workmen's Compensation Fund	8 916	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 006	9 038	9 038	9 038	
11015223060000	20170627066357	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Parking Fees	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 350	1 350	1 350	
11015223080000	20180628995300	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Hire Charges	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 280	2 280	
11015210300000	20170627065637	1015 HUMAN RESOURCES	Allowances : Service Related Benefits : Long Service Award	0	45 826	45 826	22 914	22 914	22 914	12 804	12 804	12 804	
Sub-total				3 211 484	3 478 534	3 478 534	3 700 245	3 700 245	3 700 245	3 985 140	3 985 140	3 985 140	
11016200790000	201806289955015	1016 STRATEGIC SERVICES	Business and Advisory:Project Management	924 000	1 040 400	1 040 400	540 400	540 400	582 432	1 024 081</			

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT DEPT DESC	V202_ITEMIDE	Mid-year Adjustment Budget	MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
					Inputs		Budget		Inputs		Budget		Inputs		Budget																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	Mid-year		V202 ITEMDE	2019/2020 (R)		2020/2021 (R)		2021/2022 (R)	
				Adjustment Budget	MTREF Budget		Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget
11021210080000	201706270658141	1021	ROADS: PLANT	40 915	43 779	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	40 915	43 779	46 624	46 624	45 538	49 538
11021210100000	201706270658142	1021	ROADS: PLANT	26 965	8 989	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	26 965	8 989	9 573	9 573	10 171	10 171
11021210170000	20180719072430	1021	ROADS: PLANT	0	0	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Acting and Post Rel	0	0	0	0	0	0
11021210200000	20170627065539	1021	ROADS: PLANT	25 715	29 884	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	25 715	29 884	109 531	109 531	135 021	135 021
11021210230000	20170627065633	1021	ROADS: PLANT	89 881	49 068	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	89 881	49 068	52 135	52 135	55 393	55 393
11021210300000	20170627065634	1021	ROADS: PLANT	138 901	225 566	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	138 901	225 566	239 864	239 864	254 643	254 643
11021210390000	20180528995134	1021	ROADS: PLANT	2 367	2 399	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	2 367	2 399	2 587	2 587	2 784	2 784
11021210400000	201706270658136	1021	ROADS: PLANT	92 947	98 436	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	92 947	98 436	105 785	105 785	113 554	113 554
11021210410000	201706270658138	1021	ROADS: PLANT	421 550	396 396	Social Contributions:Medical	421 550	396 396	422 162	422 162	448 547	448 547
11021210420000	201706270658136	1021	ROADS: PLANT	714 981	757 203	Social Contributions:Pension	714 981	757 203	813 733	813 733	873 498	873 498
11021220100000	20170627065821	1021	ROADS: PLANT	19 000	44 617	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	19 000	44 617	44 617	44 617	44 617	44 617
11021220180000	20170627065821	1021	ROADS: PLANT	10 000 000	10 500 000	Consumables:Standard Rated	10 000 000	10 500 000	21 000	21 000	22 155	22 155
11021220190000	20170627065820	1021	ROADS: PLANT	10 000 000	10 500 000	Consumables:Zero Rated	10 000 000	10 500 000	11 025 000	11 025 000	11 631 375	11 631 375
11021220210000	20170627065802	1021	ROADS: PLANT	33 000	18 000	Materials and Supplies	33 000	18 000	19 000	19 000	20 045	20 045
11021220210000	20170627065804	1021	ROADS: PLANT	1 005 000	1 055 000	Materials and Supplies	1 005 000	1 055 000	1 108 000	1 108 000	1 168 940	1 168 940
11021220210000	20170627065805	1021	ROADS: PLANT	1 415 000	1 643 000	Materials and Supplies	1 415 000	1 643 000	1 725 000	1 725 000	1 819 875	1 819 875
11021220210000	20170627065806	1021	ROADS: PLANT	3 200 000	3 360 000	Materials and Supplies	3 200 000	3 360 000	3 528 000	3 528 000	3 722 040	3 722 040
11021220210000	20180628995185	1021	ROADS: PLANT	13 000	14 000	Materials and Supplies	13 000	14 000	15 000	15 000	15 825	15 825
11021220210000	20180628995188	1021	ROADS: PLANT	167 000	35 000	Materials and Supplies	167 000	35 000	37 000	37 000	39 035	39 035
11021221520000	20180628995203	1021	ROADS: PLANT	7 405	8 000	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Staff Recruit	7 405	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 440	8 440
11021221530000	20170627065818	1021	ROADS: PLANT	11 000	12 000	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	11 000	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 715	13 715
11021221640000	20170627065818	1021	ROADS: PLANT	64 732	78 558	Bargaining Council	64 732	78 558	83 468	83 468	88 685	88 685
11021221780000	20170817103035	1021	ROADS: PLANT	126 900	133 000	Courier and Delivery Services	126 900	133 000	140 000	140 000	147 700	147 700
11021221800000	20170627065817	1021	ROADS: PLANT	6 000	6 000	Communication:Postage/Stamps/Franchising Machines	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 330	6 330
11021221850000	20170627065816	1021	ROADS: PLANT	15 896	23 265	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	15 896	23 265	24 000	24 000	25 320	25 320
11021222280000	20180628995227	1021	ROADS: PLANT	45 000	47 000	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	45 000	47 000	49 000	49 000	51 695	51 695
11021222340000	20170627065815	1021	ROADS: PLANT	10 600	11 000	Licences:Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	10 600	11 000	12 000	12 000	12 660	12 660
11021222370000	20170627065814	1021	ROADS: PLANT	104 000	109 000	Municipal Services	104 000	109 000	114 000	114 000	120 270	120 270
11021222480000	20170627065813	1021	ROADS: PLANT	64 240	67 000	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	64 240	67 000	70 000	70 000	73 850	73 850
11021222530000	20170627065812	1021	ROADS: PLANT	58 889	63 097	Skills Development Fund Levy	58 889	63 097	67 720	67 720	72 410	72 410
11021222590000	20170627065812	1021	ROADS: PLANT	52 205	23 000	Domestic:Accommodation	52 205	23 000	24 000	24 000	25 320	25 320
11021222700000	20180727073359	1021	ROADS: PLANT	14 000	2 000	Domestic:Daily Allowance	14 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 110	2 110
11021222740000	20170627065810	1021	ROADS: PLANT	18 745	64 000	Domestic:Car Rental	18 745	64 000	67 000	67 000	70 685	70 685
11021222750000	20180628995267	1021	ROADS: PLANT	0	0	Domestic:Daily Allowance	0	0	0	0	0	0
11021222750000	20170627065809	1021	ROADS: PLANT	52 875	56 000	Domestic:Own Transport	52 875	56 000	59 000	59 000	62 245	62 245
11021222980000	20170627065808	1021	ROADS: PLANT	33 850	36 000	Uniform and Protective Clothing	33 850	36 000	38 000	38 000	40 090	40 090
11021223020000	20170627065807	1021	ROADS: PLANT	48 413	57 464	Workmen's Compensation Fund	48 413	57 464	68 220	68 220	71 972	71 972
Sub-total				24 671 613	26 213 132		24 671 613	26 213 132	27 760 218	27 760 218	29 404 465	29 404 465
1102220200250000	20170627065783	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	126 000	132 000	Business and Advisory:Occupational Health and Safe	126 000	132 000	139 000	139 000	146 845	146 845
11022201470000	20170905105859	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	100 000	105 000	Contractors:Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	100 000	105 000	110 000	110 000	116 050	116 050
11022201580000	20170905105808	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	1 060 000	105 000	Contractors:Traffic and Street Lights	1 060 000	105 000	110 000	110 000	116 050	116 050
11022209960000	20170627066122	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	26 677 418	29 300 854	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	26 677 418	29 300 854	31 582 463	31 582 463	34 038 970	34 038 970
11022209980000	20170817152727	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	2 223 118	2 552 650	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	2 223 118	2 552 650	2 751 286	2 751 286	2 919 341	2 919 341
11022210010000	20170627065818	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	1 779 882	1 436 181	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Accommodation, Trav	1 779 882	1 436 181	1 529 532	1 529 532	1 625 128	1 625 128
11022210030000	20170627065815	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	163 284	179 665	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	163 284	179 665	179 665	179 665	179 665	179 665
11022210070000	20170627066036	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	234 752	240 541	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	234 752	240 541	256 176	256 176	272 187	272 187
11022210070000	20170627066043	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	214 798	207 945	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	214 798	207 945	221 462	221 462	235 303	235 303
11022210100000	20170627066120	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	440 412	417 943	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	440 412	417 943	445 109	445 109	472 928	472 928
11022210120000	20170627066120	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	641 819	679 212	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	641 819	679 212	732 253	732 253	789 526	789 526
11022210170000	20180719072530	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	0	0	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Acting and Post Rel	0	0	0	0	0	0
11022210200000	201706270658540	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	389 477	171 624	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	389 477	171 624	399 432	399 432	500 954	500 954
11022210230000	20170627065835	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	11 191	0	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Standby Allowance	11 191	0	0	0	0	0
11022210360000	20170627065836	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	2 874 324	3 329 447	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	2 874 324	3 329 447	3 537 537	3 537 537	3 758 634	3 758 634
11022210390000	20170627065818	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	341 000	341 000	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Leave Pay	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000	341 000
11022210400000	20170627066119	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	21 045	22 366	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	21 045	22 366	22 821	22 821	26 069	26 069
11022210400000	20170627066119	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	618 432	670 822	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	618 432	670 822	723 045	723 045	779 266	779 266

V202 ITEMDE	DEPT	DEPT DESC	UKEY	MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	2018/2019 (R)		2019/2020 (R)		2020/2021 (R)		2021/2022 (R)	
					MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	Inputs Budget
11022210410000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065115	1 423 409	1 341 675	1 442 220	1 428 864	1 535 964	1 518 189	1 631 962		
11022210420000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627066117	4 757 222	5 160 291	5 313 203	5 562 016	5 727 339	5 994 498	6 173 258		
11022210430000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627068116	367 636	371 206	378 345	371 206	378 345	371 206	378 345		
11022210460000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065428	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000		
11022210470000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065421	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000	143 000		
11022210480000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065422	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000		
11022210490000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065423	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000		
11022210500000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065424	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000		
11022210510000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065425	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000		
11022210520000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065426	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000		
11022210530000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065427	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000		
11022210540000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065428	150 165	158 000	158 000	166 000	166 000	175 130	175 130		
11022210550000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065429	72 175	76 000	78 000	80 000	80 000	84 400	84 400		
11022210560000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065782	545 205	572 000	572 000	601 000	601 000	634 055	634 055		
11022210570000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065667	8 195	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 495	9 495		
11022210580000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065766	11 632	12 000	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 715	13 715		
11022210590000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065767	180 000	189 000	189 000	198 000	198 000	208 890	208 890		
11022210600000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20180628995184	63 450	67 000	63 450	70 000	70 000	73 850	73 850		
11022210610000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20180628995204	34 900	37 000	37 000	39 000	39 000	41 145	41 145		
11022210620000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065780	582 590	720 111	720 111	765 118	765 118	812 938	812 938		
11022210630000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065517	166 708	177 000	177 000	186 000	186 000	196 230	196 230		
11022210640000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065778	11 000	12 000	12 000	13 000	13 000	13 715	13 715		
11022210650000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20180628995226	15 335	16 000	16 000	17 000	17 000	17 935	17 935		
11022210660000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065777	215 325	300 000	316 500	316 500	316 500	339 070	339 070		
11022210670000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065776	519 210	545 000	545 000	572 000	572 000	603 460	603 460		
11022210680000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065775	391 956	422 102	434 077	454 361	467 290	487 683	501 605		
11022210690000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627066114	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 275	5 275		
11022210700000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065774	181 450	86 000	86 000	90 000	90 000	94 950	94 950		
11022210710000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065773	10 000	11 000	11 000	12 000	12 000	13 000	13 000		
11022210720000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20180628995272	10 000	11 000	11 000	12 000	12 000	12 660	12 660		
11022210730000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20180628995276	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 275	5 275		
11022210740000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065503	870 000	922 000	922 000	968 000	968 000	1 021 240	1 021 240		
11022210750000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065503	20 000	21 000	21 000	22 000	22 000	23 210	23 210		
11022210760000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065770	318 000	700 000	700 000	736 500	736 500	779 120	779 120		
11022210770000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065769	470 295	558 218	558 218	662 710	662 710	699 159	699 159		
11022210780000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170627065768	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000		
11022210790000	1022	ROADS: INDIRECT	20170918125332	50 750 810	53 844 853	55 061 413	57 907 375	59 220 465	61 932 390	63 345 625		
11024104820000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065482	-230 244	-183 684	-183 684	-192 868	-192 868	-202 512	-202 512		
11024104830000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065483	0	-20 000	-20 000	-21 000	-21 000	-22 050	-22 050		
11024116140000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065896	-8 104 000	-8 987 500	-9 193 000	-9 747 500	-8 874 000	-10 000 000	-10 824 000		
11024164820000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20180627144659	-101 959	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024200180000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065994	15 300	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000		
11024200630000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170725115736	450 000	200 000	200 000	180 000	180 000	200 000	200 000		
11024200790000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065992	10 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	50 000	50 000		
11024201100000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170816110019	552 702	380 000	380 000	450 000	450 000	450 000	450 000		
11024201270000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065660	1 305	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024201270000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065971	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024201270000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065991	2 322	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024201460000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170607133913	10 200	30 200	30 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200		
11024201640000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065985	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200		
11024201850000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20180628995043	95 000	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024201850000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20181008113572	28 854	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024201860000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065594	23 509	312 356	312 356	312 356	312 356	312 356	312 356		
11024201940000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20170627065595	78 928	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024201950000	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20180628995061	2 584	0	0	0	0	0	0		
11024202030100	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	20180628995071	29 084	0	0	0	0	0	0		

COST CODE	UKEY	DEPT.	DEPT. DESC	V202 ITEM/DE	Mid-year Adjustment Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget	
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)		
11024202030100	20180628995073	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Deprec: Other - Op Bld. - Municipal Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11024202031200	20181008113573	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Deprec: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	118	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11024202031320	20181008113573	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	11 834 553	12 832 495	12 832 495	13 764 681	14 752 693	14 752 693	14 752 693	14 752 693	14 752 693	
1102420209600000	20170627068218	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	235 624	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1102420209600000	20180827161032	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	990 717	1 114 690	1 114 690	1 195 086	1 229 392	1 229 392	1 229 392	1 229 392	1 229 392	
1102420209600000	20170817152815	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	179 400	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	182 761	
1102421003000000	20170627068211	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	2 388 392	2 384 522	2 384 522	2 539 516	2 698 235	2 698 235	2 698 235	2 698 235	2 698 235	
1102421007000000	201706270686212	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	132 371	131 334	131 334	139 871	148 612	148 612	148 612	148 612	148 612	
1102421010000000	20170627068214	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	974 403	1 084 061	1 084 061	1 168 498	1 256 573	1 256 573	1 256 573	1 256 573	1 256 573	
1102421017000000	20170815103954	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Acting and Post Rel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
1102421020000000	20170627065544	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	177 651	128 398	128 398	79 083	0	0	0	0	0	
1102421025000000	20170627068215	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Uniform/Special/Pro	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	
1102421039000000	20170627068209	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	3 885	4 044	4 044	4 334	4 643	4 643	4 643	4 643	4 643	
1102421040000000	20170627068210	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	261 991	298 675	298 675	320 388	343 401	343 401	343 401	343 401	343 401	
1102421041000000	20170627066206	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Medical	927 571	1 035 955	1 035 955	1 103 292	1 172 247	1 172 247	1 172 247	1 172 247	1 172 247	
1102421042000000	20170627066207	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Pension	2 015 324	2 297 509	2 297 509	2 464 531	2 641 554	2 641 554	2 641 554	2 641 554	2 641 554	
1102421043000000	20170627068208	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	62 541	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	67 817	
1102421043000000	20170627065954	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	15 400	
1102422018000000	20170627065958	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	
1102422018000000	20170627065970	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	15 300	
1102422018000000	20170627065984	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	25 700	
1102422018000000	20170627065988	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Consumables:Standard Rated	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	
1102422021000000	20170627065684													

191242 MOOREHEADBURG. 730

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget
					Adjustment Budget	2019/2020 (R)						
11024222750000	20170627065989	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Own Transport	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200	10 200
11024222750000	20170627065989	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Domestic:Air Transport	25 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500	20 500
11024222750000	20170627065975	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Travel and Subsidies:Non-employees	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200
11024222980000	20170627065960	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	5 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
11024222980000	20170627065961	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	5 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
11024222980000	20170627065974	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	30 600	28 600	28 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600	30 600
11024222980000	20170627065986	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Uniform and Protective Clothing	5 100	5 100	5 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100	4 100
11024223020000	20170627065973	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Workmen's Compensation Fund	82 993	96 061	96 061	102 065	102 065	108 444	108 444	108 444
11024223050000	20170627065981	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Samples and Specimens	200 000	320 000	320 000	338 360	338 360	350 000	350 000	350 000
11024223100000	20180628995297	1024	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	Parking Fees	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100	5 100
Sub-total					15 611 322	16 183 263	16 006 763	17 025 542	16 900 042	18 129 619	17 505 619	17 505 619
11027273400000	20180628995302	1027	CONTRIBUTION: FARMERS	Monetary Allocations:Farmer Support Households (Ca	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
Sub-total					200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000
11030100840000	20170627065474	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Operational Revenue:Breakages and Losses Recovered	-2 000	-1 174	-2 000	-2 000	-2 000	-2 000	-2 000	-2 000
11030101250000	20170627065475	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Non-market Related:Ad-hoc rentals	-530 870	-273 368	-273 368	-289 768	-289 768	-307 154	-307 154	-307 154
11030103160000	20170627065476	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Camping F	-3 708 876	-3 573 262	-3 773 262	-3 787 657	-3 999 658	-4 014 918	-4 239 637	-4 239 637
11030103240000	20170627065477	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services:Entrance	-4 000	-2 893	-2 893	-3 058	-3 058	-3 239	-3 239	-3 239
11030104750000	20170627065478	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Licences or Permits:Angling/Fishing	-24 800	-19 913	-19 913	-21 108	-21 108	-22 374	-22 374	-22 374
11030201370000	20171004085558	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Fire Services	15 000	15 750	15 750	16 538	16 538	20 000	20 000	20 000
11030201450000	20170919124724	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	200 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	250 000	300 000	300 000	
11030201460000	20170817090255	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	50 000	31 212	31 212	31 836	31 836	32 000	32 000	
11030201460000	20180907094149	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	100 000	105 000	105 000	110 250	110 250	120 000	120 000	
11030201510000	20170627065987	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Pest Control and Fumigation	5 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	
11030201640000	20170627065987	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Contractors:Safe-guard and Security	630 000	677 500	677 500	706 375	706 375	777 013	777 013	
11030201850000	20181008113578	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	254	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030201860000	20180628995045	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	63 065	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030201870000	20181008113575	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Elec. - MV Substations	2 826	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030201870000	20180628995049	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Elec. - MV Networks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030201900700	20180628995055	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Water - Distribution	5 067	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030201920100	20180628995057	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Investment Prop. - Rav. Gen. - Improved	33 574	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030201940000	20170627065588	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	33 040	194 015	194 015	194 015	194 015	194 015	194 015	194 015
11030201950000	20170627065585	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Depreciation:Transport Assets	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030202020000	20180628995084	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Commun. - Centres	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030202030100	20180628995067	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Other - Op.Bid. - Municipal Offices	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030202021400	20181008113579	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Commun. - Public Open Space	576	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030202030600	20181008113580	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Other - Op.Bid. - Stores	1 965	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110302020301200	20181008113581	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Deprec: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	6 106	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11030209980000	20170627066175	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	1 755 468	1 894 304	1 894 304	2 040 544	2 040 544	2 195 536	2 195 536	
11030209980000	20180628995093	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	146 290	164 968	164 968	177 581	177 581	182 962	182 962	
11030210080000	20180628995105	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Cellular and Telephone	0	4 621	4 621	4 621	4 621	4 621	4 621	4 621
11030210100000	20180628995110	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	10 229	10 945	10 945	11 657	11 657	12 385	12 385	
11030210200000	20180628995116	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	31 459	17 977	17 977	19 145	19 145	20 342	20 342	
11030210230000	20180628995121	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	11 946	4 830	4 830	29 509	29 509	24 395	24 395	
11030210300000	20170627065632	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Standby Allowance	120 000	84 132	84 132	89 390	89 390	94 977	94 977	
11030210390000	20170627065617	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	650 000	660 052	660 052	701 305	701 305	745 137	745 137	
11030210400000	20170627066171	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	1 504	1 588	1 588	1 710	1 710	1 839	1 839	
11030210400000	20170627066172	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	41 078	44 326	44 326	47 748	47 748	51 375	51 375	
11030210410000	20170627066168	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Medical	359 385	385 563	385 563	410 625	410 625	436 289	436 289	
11030210430000	20180628995145	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Pension	315 984	340 975	340 975	367 298	367 298	395 196	395 196	
11030210430000	20170627065616	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	24 985	24 986	24 986	24 986	24 986	24 986	24 986	
11030220180000	20170627065896	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Consumables:Standard Rated	33 980	4 080	4 080	4 141	4 141	4 141	4 141	
11030220190000	20170627065895	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Consumables:Zero Rated	7 140	7 283	7 283	7 429	7 429	7 429	7 429	
11030220210000	20170627065876	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies	10 000	5 722	5 722	5 836	5 836	5 836	5 836	
11030220210000	20170627065877	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies	20 940	21 359	21 359	21 786	21 786	21 786	21 786	
11030220210000	20170627065879	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies	5 100	5 202	5 202	5 306	5 306	5 306	5 306	
11030220210000	20170627065880	1030	FACILITIES: GANZEKRAAL	Materials and Supplies	168 000	208 000	208 000	216 160	216 160	216 160	216 160	

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget
					Adjustment	2019/2020 (R)						
11032210100000	20170627065364	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Rental Subsidy	4 495	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103222101200000	20170627066194	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Travel or Motor Veh	141 614	140 947	140 947	153 349	153 349	166 847	166 847	166 847
1103222101700000	20170627066194	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Acting and Post Rel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103221017000000	20170627065543	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Long Service Award	287 377	76 347	76 347	181 983	181 983	33 647	33 647	33 647
1103221020000000	20170627066192	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Fire Brigade	68 400	79 201	72 000	81 601	72 000	81 601	81 601	81 601
1103221020000000	20170627065627	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Standby Allowance	2 497 538	4 334 440	3 334 440	4 605 343	3 605 343	4 893 177	3 893 177	3 893 177
1103221030000000	20170627065628	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Structured	1 936 800	4 066 796	3 066 796	4 320 970	3 320 970	4 591 031	3 091 031	3 091 031
1103221030000000	20170627065628	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Salaries, Wages and Allowances: Night Shift	1 164 348	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103221030000000	20170627066190	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Bargaining Council	7 617	8 999	8 312	8 942	8 942	10 714	9 630	9 630
1103221040000000	20170627066191	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Group Life Insurance	337 213	406 271	387 706	444 017	417 087	478 041	448 740	448 740
1103221040000000	20170627066187	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Medical	1 651 227	1 804 880	1 737 300	1 945 188	1 850 226	2 067 926	1 965 865	1 965 865
1103221040000000	20170627066188	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Pension	2 593 988	3 101 389	2 982 384	3 415 550	3 208 392	3 677 277	3 451 876	3 451 876
1103222015000000	20170627068188	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Social Contributions: Unemployment Insurance	121 357	139 204	128 496	142 773	128 496	142 773	128 496	128 496
1103222015000000	20170627068188	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Rent on Land	15 000	15 300	15 300	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606	15 606
1103222015000000	20170627068188	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Consumables: Standard Rated	44 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000	85 000	85 000	85 000
1103222021000000	201706270656170	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Consumables: Zero Rated	1 100 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000
1103222021000000	20170627065678	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	50 000	180 000	250 000	180 000	250 000	210 000	250 000	250 000
1103222021000000	20170627065945	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	530 000	700 000	600 000	700 000	600 000	800 000	600 000	600 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	180 000	400 000	180 000	400 000	180 000	500 000	210 000	210 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	100 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	350 000	350 000	350 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	50 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Materials and Supplies	26 000	26 520	26 520	27 100	27 100	30 000	30 000	30 000
1103222021000000	20170627065946	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Bargaining Council	190 960	170 209	170 209	180 847	180 847	192 150	192 150	192 150
1103222117900000	20170627065931	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Staff Recruit	14 000	14 280	14 280	14 600	14 600	18 000	18 000	18 000
1103222117900000	20170627065931	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Tenders	204 000	208 080	208 080	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000	213 000
1103222117900000	20170627065931	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing: Signs	52 000	53 040	53 040	54 200	54 200	60 000	60 000	60 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees: Fleet and Oth	332 040	353 250	353 250	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920	375 920
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Insurance Underwriting: Excess Payments	12 000	12 240	12 240	12 500	12 500	15 000	15 000	15 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Insurance Underwriting: Premiums	345 000	351 900	351 900	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938	358 938
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Licences: Motor Vehicle Licence and Registrations	70 000	71 400	71 400	72 828	72 828	80 000	80 000	80 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Municipal Services	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 500	12 500	15 000	15 000	15 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Registration Fees: Professional and Regulatory Bodi	72 828	71 400	71 400	72 828	72 828	80 000	80 000	80 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events: Nation	20 000	20 400	20 400	20 808	20 808	50 000	50 000	50 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Printing, Publications and Books	206 113	244 987	234 903	268 845	252 921	288 302	271 062	271 062
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Skills Development Fund Levy	100 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	125 000	180 000	180 000	180 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Accommodation	20 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Daily Allowance	20 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Food and Beverage (Served)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Accommodation	50 000	57 120	57 120	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Domestic: Own Transport	30 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	45 000	45 000	45 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Foreign: Daily Allowance	650 000	2 600 000	1 000 000	2 600 000	1 000 000	3 120 000	1 120 000	1 120 000
1103222226000000	20170627065928	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Uniform and Protective Clothing	142 933	165 439	165 439	175 777	175 777	186 764	186 764	186 764
1103222226000000	20170627065919	1032	FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	Workmen's Compensation Fund	26 536 576	38 963 078	32 475 545	41 316 334	34 316 406	48 205 419	34 996 831	34 996 831
Sub-total												
1103320037000000	20170627065918	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Outsourced Services: Hygiene Services	8 375	31 212	31 212	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836	31 836
1103320037000000	20170627065917	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Infrastructure and Planning: Electrical	57 725	104 040	104 040	108 121	108 121	110 000	110 000	110 000
1103320037000000	20170627065917	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Contractors: Catering Services	1 390	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103320037000000	20170627065916	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Contractors: Maintenance of Buildings and Facilitie	50 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	51 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
1103320037000000	20170627065915	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Contractors: Maintenance of Equipment	11 832	12 069	12 069	12 310	12 310	50 000	50 000	50 000
1103320037000000	20170627065915	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Contractors: Transportation	2 020	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103320037000000	20170627065915	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Contractors: Transport and Security	62 190	65 000	65 000	70 000	70 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
1103320037000000	20170627065914	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Intangible Assets: Computer Software and Applicatio	231	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103320037000000	20170627065914	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Depreciation: Computer Equipment	199 167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103320037000000	20170627065914	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	Depreciation: Furniture and Office Equipment	12 440	877 591	877 591	877 591	877 591	877 591	877 591	877 591

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	Mid-year		MTREF	Inputs	Budget	2018/2018 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2022/2023 (R)
				Adjustment	Budget								
11033201870500	20181008113590	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033201870700	20180628995052	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033201900500	20181008113591	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033201900700	20180628995054	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033201940000	20170627065571	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		61 280	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033201950000	20170627065568	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		31 727	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033202020200	20180628995085	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103320202020500	20181008113593	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		584 939	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103320202030100	20180628995070	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1103320209960000	20170627066185	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		598 724	569 553	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670	619 670
1103320209980000	20170627066184	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		49 895	49 900	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292	54 292
11033210030000	20170627066181	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 960	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961	9 961
11033210080000	20170627066183	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		10 229	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033210100000	20170627066044	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 495	4 495	4 787	4 787	4 787	4 787	4 787	4 787	4 787
11033210120000	20170627066182	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		113 195	104 562	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763	113 763
11033210390000	20170627066179	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033210400000	20170627066180	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		218	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
11033210410000	20170627066363	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 011	13 328	14 501	14 501	14 501	14 501	14 501	14 501	14 501
11033210420000	20170627066178	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		71 087	53 621	57 106	57 106	57 106	57 106	57 106	57 106	57 106
11033210430000	20170627066177	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		107 771	102 520	111 541	111 541	111 541	111 541	111 541	111 541	111 541
11033220180000	20170627065905	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570
11033220190000	20170627065904	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		30 518	33 189	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853	33 853
11033220200000	20170627065903	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 610	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 722	5 722
11033220210000	20170627065672	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 876	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954	3 954
11033220220000	20170627065899	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		204	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208
11033220230000	20170627065901	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 632	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665	1 665
11033220240000	20170627065911	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 570	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641	3 641
11033220250000	20170627065902	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
11033220260000	20170627065522	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 233	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318	4 318
11033220270000	20170627065914	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
11033220280000	20170627065906	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7 377	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857	7 857
11033220290000	20170627065907	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510	510
11033220300000	20170627065908	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033220310000	20170627065913	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		30 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11033220320000	20170627065912	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		8 160	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 323	8 323
11033220330000	20170627065911	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		9 697	9 083	9 083	9 083	9 083	9 083	9 083	9 083	9 083
11033220340000	20170627065910	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790	14 790
11033220350000	20170627065908	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
11033220360000	20170627065907	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		7 650	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 803	7 803
11033220370000	20170627065906	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 060
11033220380000	20170627065905	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		27 500	28 050	28 050	28 050	28 050	28 050	28 050	28 050	28 050
11033220390000	20170627065904	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080	4 080
11033220400000	20170627065903	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		5 040	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081	2 081
11033220410000	20170627065902	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		8 918	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 006	8 006
11033220420000	20170627065901	1033	DISASTER MANAGEMENT		2 341 122	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 279 554	2 279 554
11036100560000	20170627065470	1036	FINANCE		-47 824	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135	-20 135
11036100570000	20180628995353	1036	FINANCE		-19 293	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519	-29 519
11036100580000	20170627065471	1036	FINANCE		-63 998	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732	-37 732
11036100590000	20170627065472	1036	FINANCE		-27 895	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913	-15 913
11036100600000	20171121112441	1036	FINANCE		-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000	-280 000
11036200680000	20170627065873	1036	FINANCE		246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750	246 750
11036200690000	20180628995017	1036	FINANCE		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11036201140000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		10 500	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 025	11 025
11036201150000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201160000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201170000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201180000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201190000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201200000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201210000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201220000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201230000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201240000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201250000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201260000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201270000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201280000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201290000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201300000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201310000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201320000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201330000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201340000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201350000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201360000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201370000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201380000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588
11036201390000	20180628995024	1036	FINANCE		36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	38 588				

COST CODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V2023_ITEMIDE	Mid-year		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF		MTREF	
					Adjustment	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	
11036201270000	20180628995027	1036	FINANCE	Contractors:Catering Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036201460000	20170913094104	1036	FINANCE	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	
11036201460000	20180209144452	1036	FINANCE	Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	
11036201630000	20180628995041	1036	FINANCE	Contractors:Transportation	5 250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036201800000	20170627065559	1036	FINANCE	Intangible Assets:Computer Software and Application	217 487	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036201850000	20181008113595	1036	FINANCE	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	200 572	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036201860000	20180628995047	1036	FINANCE	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	24 871	586 481	586 481	586 481	586 481	586 481	586 481	586 481	586 481	
11036201870500	20181008113594	1036	FINANCE	Deprec: Elec. - MV Substations	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036201870700	20180628995050	1036	FINANCE	Deprec: Elec. - MV Networks	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036201940000	20180628995058	1036	FINANCE	Depreciation:Machinery and Equipment	40 393	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036202020100	20181008113596	1036	FINANCE	Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	426	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
110362020300100	20180628995068	1036	FINANCE	Deprec.: Other - Op Bld. - Municipal Offices	104 161	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036202030400	20181008113597	1036	FINANCE	Deprec.: Other - Op Bld. - Workshops	22 519	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036202030600	20181008113598	1036	FINANCE	Deprec.: Other - Op Bld. - Stores	57 367	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
110362020301200	20181008113599	1036	FINANCE	Deprec.: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	1 133	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036202530000	20170627068055	1036	FINANCE	Chief Financial Officer:Basic Salary	1 217 882	1 365 966	1 365 966	1 365 966	1 365 966	1 365 966	1 365 966	1 365 966	1 365 966	
11036202550000	20170627068054	1036	FINANCE	Chief Financial Officer:Bonuses	109 459	222 478	222 478	222 478	222 478	222 478	222 478	222 478	222 478	
11036202580000	20180628995074	1036	FINANCE	Chief Financial Officer:Cellular and Telephone	21 597	23 002	23 002	23 002	23 002	23 002	23 002	23 002	23 002	
11036202620000	20180628995075	1036	FINANCE	Chief Financial Officer:Travel or Motor Vehicle	72 000	82 049	82 049	82 049	82 049	82 049	82 049	82 049	82 049	
11036202890000	20180628995076	1036	FINANCE	Chief Financial Officer:Unemployment Insurance	1 910	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 035	
11036202940000	20180711144024	1036	FINANCE	Chief Financial Officer:Bargaining Council	105	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	
11036209860000	20170627066166	1036	FINANCE	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	6 449 962	7 624 794	8 258 863	8 258 863	8 258 863	8 258 863	8 258 863	8 258 863	8 258 863	
11036209860000	20170627066165	1036	FINANCE	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	579 164	666 223	721 657	721 657	721 657	721 657	721 657	721 657	721 657	
11036210030000	20180628995099	1036	FINANCE	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	17 280	21 481	21 481	21 481	21 481	21 481	21 481	21 481	21 481	
11036210080000	20180628995104	1036	FINANCE	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	71 600	76 612	76 612	76 612	76 612	76 612	76 612	76 612	76 612	
11036210120000	20170627066163	1036	FINANCE	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	569 444	727 196	727 196	727 196	727 196	727 196	727 196	727 196	727 196	
11036210200000	20170627065542	1036	FINANCE	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	65 289	26 214	26 214	26 214	26 214	26 214	26 214	26 214	26 214	
11036210390000	20180628995128	1036	FINANCE	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	2 597	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 751	
11036210400000	20170627066045	1036	FINANCE	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	162 628	178 419	153 328	193 256	193 256	166 092	209 342	179 932	209 342	
11036210410000	20170627066159	1036	FINANCE	Social Contributions:Medical	560 394	562 561	482 016	589 128	492 016	636 573	522 800	636 573	522 800	
11036210420000	20170627066161	1036	FINANCE	Social Contributions:Pension	1 250 992	1 372 463	1 179 447	1 486 595	1 277 636	1 610 334	1 384 101	1 610 334	1 384 101	
11036210430000	20180628995152	1036	FINANCE	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	42 831	42 832	33 909	42 832	33 909	33 909	42 832	33 909	42 832	
11036210440000	20180628995166	1036	FINANCE	Consumables:Standard Rated	78 750	82 688	82 688	86 822	86 822	86 822	86 822	86 822	86 822	
11036210450000	20170627065864	1036	FINANCE	Materials and Supplies	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	10 500	
11036210460000	20170627065520	1036	FINANCE	Furniture and Office Equipment	36 750	38 588	38 588	38 588	40 517	40 517	40 517	40 517	40 517	
11036210470000	20170627065866	1036	FINANCE	Investment Properties	200 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	221 000	221 000	221 000	221 000	221 000	
11036210480000	20170627065864	1036	FINANCE	External Audit Fees	1 000 000	1 155 000	763 300	1 212 750	814 260	814 260	1 212 750	814 260	814 260	
11036210490000	20170627065863	1036	FINANCE	Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees:Bank Accounts	65 000	68 250	68 250	71 663	71 663	71 663	71 663	71 663	71 663	
11036210500000	20170627065863	1036	FINANCE	Bargaining Council	61 470	65 466	65 466	69 557	69 557	69 557	69 557	69 557	69 557	
11036210510000	20180628995216	1036	FINANCE	Communication:Postage/Stamp/Franchising Machines	28 119	29 525	29 525	31 001	31 001	31 001	31 001	31 001	31 001	
11036210520000	20180628995218	1036	FINANCE	Communication:Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex	562 800	590 940	590 940	620 487	620 487	620 487	620 487	620 487	620 487	
11036210530000	20170627065860	1036	FINANCE	Deeds	4 200	4 410	4 410	4 410	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	4 631	
11036210540000	20171121103926	1036	FINANCE	External Computer Service:System Development	280 000	280 000	280 000	280 000	220 500	220 500	220 500	220 500	220 500	
11036210550000	20180628995229	1036	FINANCE	Insurance Underwriting:Premiums	117 210	128 960	128 960	136 980	137 300	137 300	137 300	137 300	137 300	
11036210560000	20180628995237	1036	FINANCE	Registration Fees:Professional and Regulatory Bodi	36 050	67 253	67 253	70 615	70 615	70 615	70 615	70 615	70 615	
11036210570000	20180628995241	1036	FINANCE	Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	15 350	7 718	7 718	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	8 103	
11036210580000	20170627066158	1036	FINANCE	Skills Development Fund Levy	112 948	130 127	115 275	140 481	124 420	124 420	151 300	133 983	151 300	
11036210590000	20180628995216	1036	FINANCE	Toll Gate Fees	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	
11036210600000	20180628995263	1036	FINANCE	Domestic:Accommodation	15 500	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	
11036210610000	20180628995263	1036	FINANCE	Domestic:Daily Allowance	10 000	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	5 200	
11036210620000	20180628995269	1036	FINANCE	Domestic:Car Rental	5 250	5 513	5 513	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	5 788	
11036210630000	20180628995274	1036	FINANCE	Domestic:Own Transport	70 000	73 500	73 500	77 175	77 175	77 175	77 175	77 175	77 175	
11036210640000	20180628995278	1036	FINANCE	Domestic:Own Transport	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11036210650000	20180628995281	1036	FINANCE	Domestic:Air Transport	16 216	6 527	6 527	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 853	6 853	
11036210660000	20180628995292	1036	FINANCE	Workmen's Compensation Fund	55 329	64 041	64 041	68 044	68 044	68 044	72 296	72 296	72 296	
11036210670000	20180628995298	1036	FINANCE	Parking Fees	525	551	551	579	579	579	579	579	579	

28 MAR 2010



[illegible]

28 MAR 2010

MOORREE, RG. 7310

COST CODE	UKEY	DEPT.	DEPT. DESC.	V202 ITEM/EOE	Mid-year Adjustment Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget		MTREF Inputs Budget		MTREF Budget	
					2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)		
11040104720000	20180628995386	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-714 000	-749 700	-749 700	-767 185	-787 185	-826 544	-826 544	-826 544	-826 544	
11040104720000	20180628995387	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-6 720	-7 056	-7 056	-7 409	-7 409	-7 779	-7 779	-7 779	-7 779	
11040104720000	20180628995388	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-621 600	-652 680	-652 680	-685 314	-685 314	-719 580	-719 580	-719 580	-719 580	
11040104720000	20180724133409	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water:Availability Charges	-3 360	-3 528	-3 528	-3 704	-3 704	-3 890	-3 890	-3 890	-3 890	
11040200986000	20170627065497	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Water	13 678 800	13 488 620	13 488 620	14 837 482	14 837 482	15 579 356	15 579 356	15 579 356	15 579 356	
11040200986000	20170627066096	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	8 126 849	8 486 397	8 709 189	9 137 038	9 379 449	9 838 232	10 101 979	10 101 979	10 101 979	
11040200986000	20170817153314	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	665 844	738 829	758 349	795 507	816 745	819 854	841 832	841 832	841 832	
11040210070000	20170627066091	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	69 324	69 325	69 325	69 325	69 325	69 325	69 325	69 325	69 325	
11040210070000	20170627066092	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	224 804	240 541	240 541	256 176	256 176	272 187	272 187	272 187	272 187	
11040210080000	20170627066093	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	40 915	43 779	43 779	48 624	48 624	49 538	49 538	49 538	49 538	
11040210100000	20170627066094	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Rental Subsidy	70 560	33 706	33 706	35 897	35 897	38 140	38 140	38 140	38 140	
11040210120000	20170627066093	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	273 384	295 382	295 382	318 448	318 448	343 353	343 353	343 353	343 353	
11040210170000	20180719072700	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Acting and Post Rel	10 032	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11040210200000	20170627065537	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	74 638	69 178	69 178	132 767	132 767	75 110	75 110	75 110	75 110	
11040210230000	20170711133851	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Standby Allowance	364 775	520 400	520 400	552 925	552 925	587 482	587 482	587 482	587 482	
11040210300000	20170711133922	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Structured	387 437	643 321	643 321	683 529	683 529	726 249	726 249	726 249	726 249	
11040210320000	20180628995125	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Night Shift	3 426	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
11040210390000	20170627066089	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	5 334	5 456	5 570	5 879	5 879	6 334	6 334	6 334	6 334	
11040210400000	20170627066090	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	185 291	198 579	203 792	213 803	213 803	230 211	230 211	230 211	230 211	
11040210400000	20170627066086	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Medical	351 609	411 116	411 116	437 838	437 838	465 203	465 203	465 203	465 203	
11040210420000	20170627066088	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Pension	1 425 338	1 527 550	1 587 654	1 644 665	1 644 665	1 770 880	1 770 880	1 770 880	1 770 880	
11040210430000	20170627066087	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	82 781	85 664	87 448	85 664	87 448	85 664	85 664	85 664	85 664	
11040210460000	20170627065452	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Current Service Cost	190 620	201 676	201 676	213 373	213 373	226 709	226 709	226 709	226 709	
11040210470000	20170627065453	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Interest Cost	101 802	107 705	107 705	113 953	113 953	121 075	121 075	121 075	121 075	
11040210480000	20170627065454	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Actuarial Gains and Losses	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	
11040210490000	20170627065455	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Past Service Cost	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	
11040210500000	20170627065456	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Effect of asset recognitio	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	
11040210510000	20170627065457	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Expected return on Plan As	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	
11040210520000	20170627065458	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Curtailment and Settlement	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	190 620	202 534	202 534	202 534	202 534	
11040210530000	20170627065459	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Post-retirement Benefit:Defined Contribution Fund	169 440	179 268	179 268	189 666	189 666	201 520	201 520	201 520	201 520	
1104020202100000	20170627065862	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	52 000	54 600	54 600	56 784	56 784	59 623	59 623	59 623	59 623	
1104020202100000	20170627065863	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	186 400	311 220	311 220	323 669	323 669	339 852	339 852	339 852	339 852	
1104020202100000	20170627065864	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	200 000	275 000	275 000	286 000	286 000	300 300	300 300	300 300	300 300	
1104020202100000	20170627065865	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Materials and Supplies	170 400	338 000	338 000	351 520	351 520	369 096	369 096	369 096	369 096	
1104020216400000	20170627065515	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Bargaining Council	301 005	288 045	288 045	306 048	306 048	325 176	325 176	325 176	325 176	
1104022215000000	20170627065402	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	External Computer Service:System Development	250 000	262 500	262 500	273 000	273 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	
1104022253000000	20170627066085	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Skills Development Fund Levy	115 619	120 507	123 385	129 613	132 744	142 428	142 428	142 428	142 428	
1104022302000000	20170627065507	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Workmen's Compensation Fund	253 590	293 518	293 518	311 862	311 862	331 354	331 354	331 354	331 354	
1104040004000000	20170627065535	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transact	400 000	400 000	400 000	420 000	420 000	441 000	441 000	441 000	441 000	
1104040161000000	20170627065403	1040	WATER: DISTRIBUTION	Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	1 547 500	1 624 875	1 624 875	1 706 119	1 706 119	1 791 425	1 791 425	1 791 425	1 791 425	
Sub-total					-84 577 472	-87 917 217	-87 917 217	-90 624 802	-90 624 802	-93 938 054	-93 938 054	-93 938 054	-93 938 054	
Capital:Municipal Systems Improvement					-500 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Business and Advisory:Accounting and Auditing					30 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Designation:Basic Salary					1 110 862	1 253 586	1 253 586	1 331 935	1 331 935	1 415 180	1 415 180	1 415 180	1 415 180	
Designation:Bonuses					109 459	222 478	222 478	236 383	236 383	251 157	251 157	251 157	251 157	
Designation:Cellular and Telephone					21 598	23 002	23 002	24 439	24 439	25 967	25 967	25 967	25 967	
Designation:Travel or Motor Vehicle					128 401	136 747	136 747	145 294	145 294	154 374	154 374	154 374	154 374	
Designation:Medical					50 619	57 683	57 683	61 288	61 288	65 118	65 118	65 118	65 118	
Designation:Unemployment Insurance					3 370	2 035	2 035	2 162	2 162	2 297	2 297	2 297	2 297	
Designation:Bargaining Council					107	121	121	128	128	136	136	136	136	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa					720 958	767 825	767 825	815 814	815 814	866 802	866 802	866 802	866 802	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses					60 081	66 319	66 319	70 464	70 464	72 234	72 234	72 234	72 234	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph					5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	5 761	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits					20 458	21 890	21 890	23 313	23 313	24 770	24 770	24 770	24 770	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh					107 950	114 967	114 967	122 153	122 153	129 787	129 787	129 787	129 787	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award					19 070	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

[illegible]

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DEPT DESC	V202 ITEMDE	Mid-year		MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget	MTREF Budget	MTREF Inputs Budget
					Adjustment Budget	2018/2019 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2019/2020 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2020/2021 (R)	2021/2022 (R)	2021/2022 (R)
11044201500000	20180628995039	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Mint of Decorations	10 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	9 000
11044201630000	20170627065365	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Transportation	15 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201630000	20170627065368	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Transportation	0	50 000	50 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
11044201630000	20170627065370	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Transportation	37 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11044201630000	20170627065371	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Transportation	10 000	10 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11044201670000	20170913085441	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
11044201670000	20170919131628	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew	4 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201670000	20180814102515	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Contractors:Stage and Sound Crew	2 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201850000	20181008113617	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Depreciation:Computer Equipment	872	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044201860000	20170627065549	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Depreciation:Furniture and Office Equipment	1 492	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610	79 610
11044209860000	20170627066242	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	1 934 181	2 096 283	2 096 283	2 238 943	2 238 943	2 391 491	2 391 491	2 391 491
11044209860000	20171121101957	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	158 059	181 626	181 626	193 995	193 995	196 292	196 292	196 292
11044210030000	20170627066240	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	15 420	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421	15 421
11044210070000	20170627066038	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	196 074	206 218	206 218	219 623	219 623	233 349	233 349	233 349
11044210080000	20170627066241	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	20 458	21 890	21 890	23 313	23 313	24 769	24 769	24 769
11044210120000	20170627066237	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel of Motor Veh	107 950	114 967	114 967	122 153	122 153	129 787	129 787	129 787
11044210390000	20170627066239	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Long Service Award	0	20 820	20 820	42 684	42 684	0	0	0
11044210400000	20170711134921	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	748	820	820	878	878	939	939	939
11044210410000	20170627066235	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	42 892	47 294	47 294	50 522	50 522	53 974	53 974	53 974
11044210420000	20170627066236	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Social Contributions:Medical	154 512	154 512	154 512	164 556	164 556	174 840	174 840	174 840
11044210430000	20170627066238	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Social Contributions:Pension	329 937	363 794	363 794	388 627	388 627	415 186	415 186	415 186
11044210430000	20170627066236	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	11 412	11 535	11 535	11 587	11 587	11 639	11 639	11 639
11044220180000	20170627066379	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Consumables:Standard Rated	0	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
11044220180000	20171018101419	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Consumables:Standard Rated	25 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11044220180000	20180628995163	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Consumables:Standard Rated	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044220180000	20180925114958	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Consumables:Standard Rated	15 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044220200000	20171018101544	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Finished Goods	15 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
110442211470000	20180821150401	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	15 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
11044221490000	20170919132552	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Gifts and Pro	17 212	18 331	18 331	19 477	19 477	20 694	20 694	20 694
11044221640000	20170627066528	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Bargaining Council	7 485	30 520	30 520	32 350	32 350	32 350	32 350	32 350
11044222280000	20170627066337	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Insurance:Underwriting:Premiums	1 500	3 000	3 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
110442222450000	20180628995246	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Travel Agency and Visa's	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 710	10 710	10 710	10 710	10 710
11044222530000	20170627066334	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	29 234	32 029	32 029	34 181	34 181	36 391	36 391	36 391
11044222580000	20170627066335	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Skills Development Fund Levy	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11044222710000	20170627066331	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Domestic:Accommodation	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
11044222750000	20170627066330	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Domestic:Food and Beverage (Served)	22 000	22 440	22 440	23 562	23 562	23 562	23 562	23 562
11044222850000	20180628995284	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Domestic:Own Transport	60 000	50 000	50 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000
11044222830000	20180628995285	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Foreign:Daily Allowance	15 000	16 000	16 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
11044222830000	20170627066329	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Foreign:Air Transport	13 832	16 011	16 011	17 012	17 012	18 075	18 075	18 075
11044223080000	20170627066328	1044	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Workmen's Compensation Fund	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
				Parking Fees	3 433 012	3 755 321	3 755 321	3 899 704	3 899 704	4 082 579	4 082 579	4 082 579
110446131250000	20180628995369	1046	ROADS: PROJECTS	Capital:Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-2 558 000	-2 710 000	-2 681 000	-2 866 000	-2 866 000	-2 866 000	-3 023 000	-3 023 000
110446200950000	20180628995021	1046	ROADS: PROJECTS	Infrastructure and Planning:Civil	2 430 100	2 574 500	2 546 950	2 722 700	2 722 700	2 722 700	2 871 850	2 871 850
110446222360000	20180628995238	1046	ROADS: PROJECTS	Management Fee	127 900	135 500	134 050	143 300	143 300	143 300	151 150	151 150
				Sub-total	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047150960000	201810101073241	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Operational:Local Government, Water and Related Se	-411 695	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047164820000	20171121095602	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC, FMGSG	-360 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047164820000	20180827144246	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC, FMGSG	-237 021	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047164820000	20180827144246	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Operational:Financial Management Support (WC, FMGSG	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11047200720000	20180628995007	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Business and Advisory:Business and Financial Manag	100 000	90 000	90 000	85 000	85 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
11047200720000	20180628995009	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	26 250	25 000	25 000	22 500	22 500	25 000	25 000	25 000
11047200750000	20180628995010	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Business and Advisory:Human Resources	210 000	200 000	200 000	190 500	190 500	250 000	250 000	250 000
11047200750000	20180628995014	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Business and Advisory:Project Management	31 500	0	0	25 000	25 000	0	0	0
11047200750000	20180628995019	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	Business and Advisory:Qualification Verification	10 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000

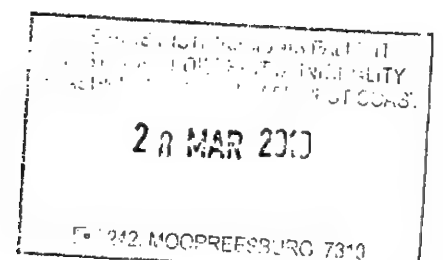
V202_ITEM	DEPT	DEPT_DESC	UIKEY	MID-year Adjustment Budget	2018/2019 (R)		2019/2020 (R)		2020/2021 (R)		2021/2022 (R)	
					MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs	MTREF Budget	Inputs
Contractors:Catering Services	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995028	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Contractors:Catering Services	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995029	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Contractors:First Aid	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995031	26 250	26 250	26 250	26 250	26 250	26 250	30 000	30 000	
Contractors:Fire Services	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995032	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	25 000	25 000	
Contractors:Maintenance of Buildings and Facillite	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995033	20 000	0	0	0	0	0	30 000	30 000	
Contractors:Maintenance of Equipment	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995034	10 000	8 500	8 500	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 500	30 000	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995091	457 568	498 992	498 992	542 898	542 898	590 685	590 685	590 685	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995092	72 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995093	38 132	43 718	43 718	47 585	47 585	49 225	49 225	49 225	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995094	10 229	10 945	10 945	11 657	11 657	12 385	12 385	12 385	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995101	108 297	112 274	112 274	122 153	122 153	132 905	132 905	132 905	
Structured	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995103	109	116	116	126	126	137	137	137	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995112	10 708	11 677	11 677	12 705	12 705	13 823	13 823	13 823	
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995132	82 363	89 819	89 819	97 723	97 723	106 324	106 324	106 324	
Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995137	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	1 786	
Social Contributions:Pension	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995144	21 000	18 900	18 900	17 010	17 010	20 000	20 000	20 000	
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995165	8 000	7 200	7 200	6 480	6 480	8 000	8 000	8 000	
Consumables:Standard Rated	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995177	8 000	7 200	7 200	6 480	6 480	8 000	8 000	8 000	
Materials and Supplies	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995182	7 500	7 000	7 000	6 500	6 500	8 000	8 000	8 000	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Corporate and	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821150519	40 000	36 000	36 000	32 400	32 400	40 000	40 000	40 000	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing:Tenders	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821150631	2 459	2 620	2 620	2 783	2 783	2 957	2 957	2 957	
Bargaining Council	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995209	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Bargaining Council	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180601104326	105 000	105 000	105 000	100 000	100 000	120 000	120 000	120 000	
Bursaries (Employees)	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995211	31 500	30 000	30 000	27 000	27 000	30 000	30 000	30 000	
Drivers Licences and Pemits	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995221	25 000	22 500	22 500	20 000	20 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	
External Computer Service:Network Extensions	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995222	5 000	4 500	4 500	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	
External Computer Service:Specialised Computer Ser	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995230	250 000	250 000	250 000	230 000	230 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	
Learnerships and Internships	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821150725	30 000	27 000	27 000	24 500	24 500	30 000	30 000	30 000	
Seminars, Conferences, Workshops and Events:Nation	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821151551	800	540	540	480	480	550	550	550	
Travel Agency and Visa's	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821150810	10 000	9 000	9 000	8 100	8 100	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Printing, Publications and Books	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821150852	10 000	8 000	8 000	7 500	7 500	10 000	10 000	10 000	
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180801104942	7 133	7 734	7 734	8 407	8 407	9 113	9 113	9 113	
Skills Development Fund Levy	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Skills Development Fund Levy	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995255	20 000	18 500	18 500	18 000	18 000	20 000	20 000	20 000	
Domestic:Accommodation	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821150927	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 200	5 200	6 000	6 000	6 000	
Domestic:Daily Allowance	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821150959	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	
Domestic:Air Transport	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821151027	2 305	2 669	2 669	2 836	2 836	3 013	3 013	3 013	
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180821151130	597 021	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Monetary Allocations:Busanries (Non-Employee)	1047	HUMAN RESOURCES: TRAINING	20180628995301	1 341 753	1 735 347	1 735 347	1 789 455	1 789 455	2 070 391	2 070 391	2 070 391	
Sub-total				7 637	744 283	744 283	744 283	744 283	744 283	744 283	744 283	
1053 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	20180628995044	745 404	827 553	827 553	891 697	891 697	980 943	980 943	980 943	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Basic Salary and Wa	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270666157	62 118	72 082	72 082	77 675	77 675	80 079	80 079	80 079	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Bonuses	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	20170817153608	11 520	11 521	11 521	11 521	11 521	11 521	11 521	11 521	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Cellular and Teleph	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270666154	53 833	57 436	57 436	61 169	61 169	64 992	64 992	64 992	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Essential User	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270668037	20 458	21 890	21 890	23 313	23 313	24 770	24 770	24 770	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Housing Benefits	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270666156	108 289	109 643	109 643	119 291	119 291	129 787	129 787	129 787	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Travel or Motor Veh	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270666155	11 868	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Salaries, Wages and Allowances:Long Service Award	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270655541	215	235	235	253	253	272	272	272	
Social Contributions:Bargaining Council	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	20180628995127	17 443	19 366	19 366	20 867	20 867	22 487	22 487	22 487	
Social Contributions:Group Life Insurance	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	20170711134528	76 317	76 317	76 317	81 277	81 277	86 357	86 357	86 357	
Social Contributions:Medical	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201708270666150	134 173	148 960	148 960	160 508	160 508	172 970	172 970	172 970	
Social Contributions:Pension	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270668152	3 569	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	3 570	
Social Contributions:Unemployment Insurance	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270666151	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	5 768	
Consumables:Standard Rated	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	20170627065849	92 400	92 400	92 400	92 400	92 400	92 400	92 400	92 400	
Materials and Supplies	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	201706270656575									

COSTCODE	UKEY	DEPT	DESC	Mid-year Adjustment		2018/2019 (R)		2019/2020 (R)		2020/2021 (R)		2021/2022 (R)		2021/2022 (R)	
				Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs	Budget	Inputs
11053221840000	20170627065519	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	4 918	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238	5 238
11053221840000	201706270655848	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100
11053222060000	20170627065847	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000	63 000
11053222120000	20170627065846	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2 400 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
11053222400000	20170627065845	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	26 733	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11053222530000	20170627066149	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	12 299	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451	13 451
11053222690000	20170627065844	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800	16 800
11053222700000	20170627065843	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
11053223020000	20170627065842	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	4 811	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338	5 338
11053223060000	20171026105027	1053	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Sub-total				3 900 453	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933	5 015 933
11054160970000	20170627065400	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	-1 047 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054201330000	20170627065393	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	51 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054201450000	20171026083501	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	14 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054209960000	20170627065361	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	662 140	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054210430000	20170627065366	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	8 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054220180000	20170627065387	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	4 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054220190000	20170627065388	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	72 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054220210000	20170627065385	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	53 270	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222360000	20180628995234	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	52 350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222530000	20170627065389	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	7 320	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222710000	20170627065390	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	5 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222750000	20170627065391	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	67 920	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11054222980000	20170627065392	1054	HEALTH SERVICES: EPWP	50 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055165070000	20180827145524	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	-1 750 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055209960000	20180827151730	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	1 136 396	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055210430000	20180827151830	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	18 476	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055220190000	20180827151913	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	69 672	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055222530000	20180827151934	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	34 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055222750000	20180827152000	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	69 600	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055222750000	20180827152033	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	346 656	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055222980000	20180827152058	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	75 200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11055223020000	20180827152116	1055	HEALTH SERVICES: WATER WORKS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059160950000	20170627065698	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000	-1 000 000
11059200790000	20170627065839	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	70 489	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059200850000	20171106083059	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	200 000	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426	276 426
11059200960000	20170711152852	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	7 000	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500
11059200960000	20170627066148	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	515 477	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949	548 949
11059200960000	20170627066147	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	42 957	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059210030000	20180711142601	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059210120000	20180711142854	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11059216390000	20170627066146	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	531	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599	599
11059210430000	20170627066145	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924	8 924
11059220180000	20170627065838	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
11059221600000	20180801121521	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	0	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094
11059222360000	20180628995233	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
11059222420000	20170627065837	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250	31 250
11059222470000	20170627065836	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
11059222480000	20170627065835	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250
11059222530000	20170627066144	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	5 591	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496
11059222690000	20170627065834	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
11059222760000	20170627065833	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000
11059222760000	20170627065832	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200	6 200
11059222760000	20170627065831	1059	FINANCE: INTERN	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000

WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

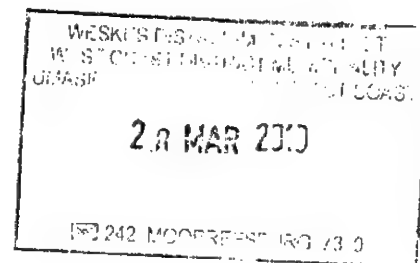


MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 CAPITAL



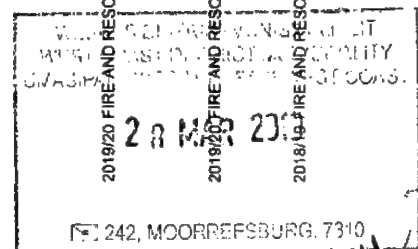
SMALL CAPITAL REQUESTS LESS THAN R30 000

YEAR	DEPT	REQUESTER	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	2019/2020 AMOUNT	2020/2021 AMOUNT	2021/2022 AMOUNT	REASON	REFERENCE
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS	SOFTWARE (DEVELOPMENT OF INTERPRETING WITH EARL	1	20 000			EFFECTIVE FUNCTION OF COUNCIL	1 1001
2019/20	STRATEGIC SERVICES	F WILLIAMS	LCD OVERHEAD PROJECTOR	1		6 000		TO PROJECT DIGITAL PRESENTATIONS OVERHEAD IN MEET	2 1016
2019/20	STRATEGIC SERVICES	F WILLIAMS	VOICE RECORDER	1		2 000		TO RECORD DELIBERATIONS DURING MEETINGS	2 1016
2019/20	STRATEGIC SERVICES	F WILLIAMS	HEAD PHONES	1		1 000		USED TO TRANSCRIBE MEETING MINUTES	2 1016
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS	8 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS Q02 FOR ARCHIVES	8	5 600			IMPROVE WORK ENVIRONMENT AND ADMINISTRATION	3 1001
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS	LAPTOP/DESKTOP A AMON	1	12 000			EFFECTIVE FUNCTION OF COUNCIL	4 1001
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS	LAPTOP/DESKTOP E MARAIS / D HEYNES	1	12 000			EFFECTIVE FUNCTION OF COUNCIL	5 1001
2019/20	TOURISM	H VAN ROOYEN	2X OFFICE CHAIRS	2		2 000		GOOD GOVERNANCE ENVIRONMENT TO DO WORK EFFICIENT	6 1010
2019/20	TOURISM	H VAN ROOYEN	LAPTOP COMPUTER	1	14 000			GOOD GOVERNANCE ENVIRONMENT TO DO WORK EFFICIENT	7 1010
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS	LAPTOP/DESKTOP Z JACOBS	1	12 000			EFFECTIVE FUNCTION OF COUNCIL	8 1001
2019/20	HUMAN RECOURCES	T STEINMANN	2X DESKTOP COMPUTERS BS AMON/CMP ERASMUS	2	13 000			GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	9 1047
2019/20	HUMAN RECOURCES	T STEINMANN	DATA PROJECTOR X2	2		9 000		GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	9 1047
2019/20	HUMAN RECOURCES	T STEINMANN	WITHOOGTE TRAINING ROOM FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT						
			- STUDY DESKS	12	14 400			GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	9 1047
			- STUDY CHAIRS	24	8 400			GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	9 1047
			-MICROWAVE	1	750			GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	9 1047
			-FRIDGE FREEZER	1	2 500			GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	9 1047
			-URN	1	1 000			GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	9 1047
2019/20	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	N DE JONGH	REPLACE BLINDS IN VANRHYNSDORP OFFICE OF ENVIR HE	1	3 000			PROTECTION OF FURNITURE	10 1024
2019/20	MUNICIPAL HEALTH	N DE JONGH	1XAIRCONDITIONER FOR VANRHYNSDOR OFFICE ENVIR HI	1	12 000			SERVICE DELIVERY	11 1024
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEM	F PETERSEN	2XAIRCONDITIONERS FOR VELDORIF OFFICE ENVIRON HE/	2	18 000			SERVICE DELIVERY	12 1024
			PUBLIC AWARENESS EQUIPMENT						
			-GAZEBO	1	9 726			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANC	13 1033
			-PULL UP BANNER	2	1 260			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANC	13 1033
			-POP UP BANNER	2	3 528			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANC	13 1033
			-TELESCOPIC BANNER	2	1 260			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANC	13 1033
			-ALUMINIM TABLE AND 2 CHAIR SET	2	4 439			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANC	13 1033
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEM	F PETERSEN	TRAINING EQUIPMENT/LARGE WHITE BOARD TRAINING PU	1	635			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANC	14 1033
2019/20	INTERNAL AUDIT	KAREL FRANS	PARROT WHITE NON-MAGNETIC BOARD (1000mmx1200mm)	1	824			GOOD GOVERNANCE AND FINANCIAL VIABILITY	15 1014
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS	STAINLESS STEEL URNS	2	6 000			EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY	16 1001
			EQUIPMENT; AIR CONDITIONERS ECT		50 000			EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY	16 1001
					226 322	20 000			1037

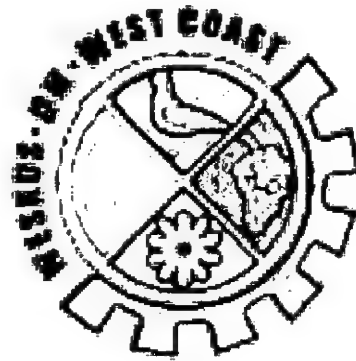


LARGE CAPITAL REQUESTS - ABOVE R30 000

YEAR	DEPT	REQUEST DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	2019/2020 AMOUNT	2020/2021 AMOUNT	2021/2022 AMOUNT	REASON	REFERENCE
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS SMALL BUS	1	500 000			1 EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY	1 1001
2019/20	ADMINISTRATION	Z JACOBS VEHICLES	2		400 000		1 EFFECTIVE SERVICE DELIVERY	1 1001
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F	PETERSE MOBILE LIGHTENING PLANT	1	196 968			1 EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	2 1033
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F	PETERSE <u>DISASTER VISUAL TV SCREENS AND PROJECTORS</u>						
		-40-ex39 (WIFI) PROJECTORS	4		39 796		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
		-SAMSUNG VISUAL SCREENS	5		49 995		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
		-HIGH DENSITY BOOSTER WIFI	1		5 966		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
		-DELIVERY	1		199		EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	3 1033
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F	PETERSE <u>DISASTER VISUAL CAMERA</u>						
		-4TB SURVEILLANCE HARD DRIVE	2	5 397			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-BULLET NETWORK CAMERA	32	68 120			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-MULTIPLE NETWORK MONITOR CONNECTOR	100	220			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-LITEBEAM	4	4 320			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-CAMERA MOUNT BOX	32	800			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-ARBEID PER UUR	16	8 800			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
		-SWITCHES	3	5 249			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	4 1033
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F	PETERSE DISASTER CENTRE AMBULANCE FLOORS	1	136 300			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	5 1033
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F	PETERSE INFRASTRUCTURE DAMAGE /WATER AND DRAIN	1	160 554			STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5 AND SUB GOALS 5.1 AND KPI 5.2	6 1033
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F	PETERSE <u>DISASTER CENTRE TABLES AND CHAIRS UPGRADE</u>						
		-ZEN VINEER TABLE AND CHAIRS	1	19 928			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-CABINET	1	14 492			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-PLANT DRACAENA	2	1 886			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-PLANT WHITE LAVENDER	2	8 481			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-ZELDA CHAIRS	40	86 562			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-PINNACLE HIGHBACK CHAIR	1	3 686			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
		-ROLLER DOOR CUPBOARD	1	5 157			EFFICIENT AND ECONOMICAL SERVICE/GOOD GOVERNANCE	7 1033
2019/20	DISASTER MANAGEMENT F	PETERSE <u>BELGOTEX 920 TILES-DISASTER CALL CENTRE</u>						
		-CALL CENTRE	1	28 950			STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5 AND SUB GOALS 5.1 AND KPI 5.2	8 1033
		-DISASTER OFFICE	1	7 790			STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5 AND SUB GOALS 5.1 AND KPI 5.2	8 1033
		-FRONT DOOR RUBBER TILEMAT	1	1 890			STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 5 AND SUB GOALS 5.1 AND KPI 5.2	8 1033
2019/20	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B	SENEKAL AIRCONDITIONING UNIT FOR VOLSKWAGEN CRAFTER BUS	1	45 000			TO ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED AND PROMOTE SOCIAL WELL BEING OF RESIDENTS, COMMUNITIES, AND TARGETED SOCIAL GROUPS IN DISTRICT	10 1032
2019/20	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B	SENEKAL <u>BUILDINGS AND OTHER STRUCTURES</u>						
		-PAVING VREDENBURG FIRE STATION	1	25 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-SHELVE FIRE FIGHTING STORE MOORREESBURG	1	30 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-CUPBOARDS FOR MOORREESBURG FIRE STATION	1	40 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-CUPBOARDS FOR PIKETBERG FIRE STATION	1	65 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-REPLACE TILES FOR PIKETBERG FIRE STATION	1	12 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-SHELVE FOR VREDENDAL FIRE STATION	1	18 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
		-AIRCONDITIONERS FOR VARIOUS FIRE STATIONS	1	48 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	10 1032
2019/20	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B	SENEKAL <u>COMPUTER EQUIPMENT</u>						
		-1830 X 1830 TRIPOD SCREENS	2	4 500			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
		-COMPLETE DESK TOP COMPUTERS FOR ADMIN OFFICER AND FIRE STATION	4	56 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
		-SCANNERS/PRINTERS FOR FIRE STATIONS	4	48 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
		-PROJECTORS	4	72 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	11 1032
2019/20	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B	SENEKAL <u>AFIS/DI CALCULATING SYSTEM FOR WILDFIRE EARLY WARNING</u>						
		-AFIS/DI WEATHER SYSTEM TO BE USED AS AN EARLY WARNING SYSTEM FOR WILDLAND FIRES	1	180 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	12 1032
		-FIREFIRE SYSTEM TO BE USED FOR CALL TAKING AND DISPATCH AND DATA CAPTURING	1	300 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	12 1032
2019/20	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B	SENEKAL <u>FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE</u>						
		-SUPPLY AND FIT 2X MONITORS ON THE NEW 6X6 FIRE TRUCK	2	580 000			ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	13 1032
		-CHASSIS	3				ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	13 1032
2018/19	FIRE AND RESCUE SERI B	SENEKAL <u>FURNITURE</u>						
		-REPLACE 3X OFFICERS VEHICLES		1 500 000	1 500 000		ENSURE ENVIRONMENTAL INTEGRITY OF DISTRICT IS IMPROVED	13 1032



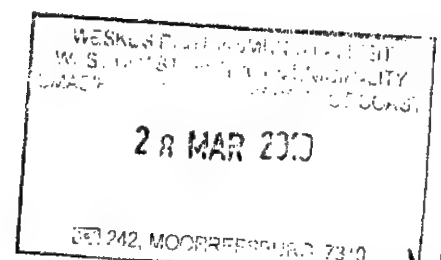
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

CASH



Description	Mid-year Adjustment				MTREF Budget 2019/2020 (R)	MTREF Budget 2020/2021 (R)	MTREF Budget 2021/2022 (R)
	Budget 2018/2019 (R)						
Surplus(-)/Deficit	-4 558 815			-591 177	4 601 323	8 319 538	
Less Non-cash Items:							
Deprec.: Commun. - Centres	0			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Commun. - Halls	-426			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Commun. - Public Open Space	-576			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Housing - Social Housing	-32 760			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Housing - Staff Housing	-28 947			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Municipal Offices	-465 765			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Stores	-71 547			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Other - Op.Bld. - Workshops	-22 519			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Roads- Roads	-8 536			0	0	0	0
Deprec.: Commun. - Fire/Ambulance Stations	-1 859 629			0	0	0	0
Deprec: Elec. - MV Networks	0			0	0	0	0
Deprec: Elec. - MV Substations	-3 636			0	0	0	0
Deprec: Investment Prop. - Rev. Gen. - Improved	-33 574			0	0	0	0
Deprec: Water - Distribution	-11 598			0	0	0	0
Deprec: Water - Pump Stations	-362			0	0	0	0
Deprec: Water - Reservoirs	-135			0	0	0	0
Deprec: Water - Water Treatment	-1 493			0	0	0	0
Depreciation: Computer Equipment	-551 324			-1 667 026	-1 667 026	-1 667 026	
Depreciation: Furniture and Office Equipment	-348 407			-7 334 856	-7 334 856	-7 334 856	
Depreciation: Machinery and Equipment	-2 390 953			-196 565	-196 255	-196 455	
Depreciation: Transport Assets	-1 803 341			0	0	0	0
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses	-1 547 500			-1 624 875	-1 706 119	-1 791 425	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transact	-800 000			-900 000	-920 000	-941 000	
Post-retirement Benefit: Actuarial Gains and Losses	-730 620			-495 328	-495 328	-507 242	
Post-retirement Benefit: Current Service Cost	-730 620			-506 384	-518 081	-531 417	
Post-retirement Benefit: Curtailment and Settlement	-730 620			-495 328	-495 328	-507 242	
Post-retirement Benefit: Defined Contribution Fund	-609 440			-383 976	-394 374	-406 228	
Post-retirement Benefit: Effect of asset recognitio	-730 620			-495 328	-495 328	-507 242	
Post-retirement Benefit: Expected return on Plan As	-730 620			-495 328	-495 328	-507 242	
Post-retirement Benefit: Interest Cost	-504 802			-355 414	-361 661	-368 783	
Post-retirement Benefit: Leave Gratuity	-90 000			-52 354	-52 354	-52 354	
Post-retirement Benefit: Past Service Cost	-730 620			-495 328	-630 620	-507 242	
Total	-20 129 805			-16 089 267	-11 161 335	-7 506 216	

28 MAR 2010

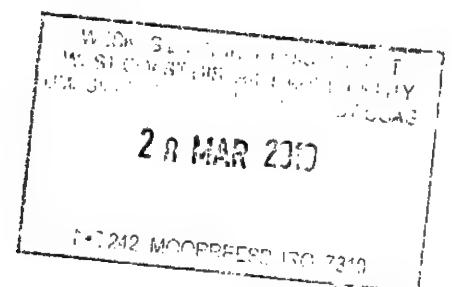
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

2019/2020 – 2021/2022

CHARGED OUT AMOUNTS



MUNICIPAL SERVICES

	2019/20				2020/21				2021/22							
	REVISED DRAFT BUDGET				REVISED DRAFT BUDGET				REVISED DRAFT BUDGET							
	EXPENDITURE	INCOME	DIFFERENCE	%	EXPENDITURE	INCOME	DIFFERENCE	%	EXPENDITURE	INCOME	DIFFERENCE	%				
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE																
MAYOR & COUNCIL	1002	9 740 943	-1 100 000	8 640 943	9.37	3 264 866.80	10 509 072	-1 400 000	9 109 072	9.53	3 549 688.83	10 937 253	-1 400 000	9 537 253	9.41	3 742 922.54
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE	1008	2 682 779	0	2 682 779	2.58	899 185.64	2 843 971	0	2 843 971	2.58	960 618.90	3 025 737	0	3 025 737	2.60	1 035 461.04
TOURISM	1010	3 349 721	0	3 349 721	3.22	1 122 724.25	3 491 057	0	3 491 057	3.16	1 179 187.47	3 671 370	0	3 671 370	3.16	1 256 408.14
INTERNAL AUDIT	1014	1 930 973	0	1 930 973			2 070 802	0	2 070 802			2 215 175	0	2 215 175		
HUMAN RESOURCES	1015	3 478 534	0	3 478 534			3 700 245	0	3 700 245			3 985 140	0	3 985 140		
STRATEGIC SERVICES	1016	2 932 053	0	2 932 053	2.82	982 734.68	3 167 937	0	3 167 937	2.87	1 070 046.11	3 354 603	0	3 354 603	2.89	1 148 004.67
RISK MANAGEMENT	1017	307 011	0	307 011	0.30	102 900.72	322 269	0	322 269	0.29	108 854.01	354 311	0	354 311	0.30	121 251.53
DEVELOPMENT	1044	3 755 321	0	3 755 321	3.61	1 258 668.99	3 899 704	0	3 899 704	3.53	1 317 217.71	4 082 579	0	4 082 579	3.51	1 397 131.18
TRAINING	1047	1 735 347	0	1 735 347			1 789 455	0	1 789 455			2 070 391	0	2 070 391		
FINANCIAL SERVICES																
RSC LEVIES / RATES	1000	3 403 388	-107 177 141	-103 773 753			3 279 088	-109 571 609	-106 292 521			3 279 088	-111 358 452	-108 079 364		
CONTRIBUTIONS & GRANTS	1027	200 000	0	200 000			200 000	0	200 000			200 000	0	200 000		
PUBLIC AMENITY	1030	6 101 439	-4 070 598	2 030 841	5.87	2 045 016.14	6 462 394	-4 315 589	2 146 805	5.86	2 182 827.16	6 903 323	-4 574 405	2 328 918	5.94	2 362 439.79
FINANCE	1036	15 552 725	-763 299	14 789 426			16 246 597	-108 464	16 138 133			17 401 365	-113 887	17 287 478		
LOCAL BODIES SECTION	1046	2 681 000	-2 681 000	0			2 866 000	-2 866 000	0			3 023 000	-3 023 000	0		
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1053	5 015 933	0	5 015 933			5 227 396	0	5 227 396			5 435 774	0	5 435 774		
FINANCE INTERNS	1059	1 000 000	-1 000 000	0			1 000 000	-1 000 000	0			1 000 000	-1 000 000	0		
ADMIN & COMMUNITY SERVICES																
ADMINISTRATION	1001	7 906 432	-7 522	7 898 910			8 345 879	-7 898	8 337 981			8 791 741	-8 293	8 783 448		
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	1024	25 403 447	-9 396 684	16 006 763	24.43	8 514 460.12	26 987 910	-10 087 868	16 900 042	24.46	9 115 808.00	28 354 181	-10 848 562	17 505 619	24.39	9 703 305.25
FIRE SERVICES: OTHER	1032	41 770 191	-9 294 646	32 475 545	40.17	14 000 093.19	44 297 134	-9 980 728	34 316 406	40.15	14 962 409.78	46 757 896	-11 761 065	34 996 831	40.23	##00

2021 MAR 23:10

242 MOORPREFSBURG 7310

DEPARTMENT	NUMB	JUL 2019	AUG 2019	SEP 2019	OCT 2019	NOV 2019	DEC 2019	JAN 2020	FEB 2020	MRT 2020	APRIL 2020	MAY 2020	JUNE 2020	TOTAL (R)
ER	AMOUNT	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
LARGE CAPITAL:		0.965%	8.199%	4.950%	4.410%	3.910%	20.377%	1.770%	10.670%	15.519%	3.380%	4.200%	21.650%	
ADMINISTRATION	1	500 000	4 825	40 995	24 750	22 050	19 550	101 885	8 850	53 350	77 595	16 900	21 000	108 250
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	196 968	1 901	16 149	9 750	8 686	7 701	40 136	3 486	21 016	30 567	6 658	8 273	42 644
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	196 968												196 968
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2	5 397	52	443	267	238	211	1 100	96	576	838	182	227	1 169
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	32	69 120	667	5 667	3 421	3 048	2 703	14 085	1 223	7 375	10 727	2 336	2 903	14 964
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	100	220	2	18	11	10	9	45	4	23	34	7	9	48
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4	4 320	42	354	214	191	169	880	76	461	670	146	181	935
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	32	800	8	56	40	35	31	163	14	85	124	27	34	173
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	16	8 800	85	722	436	388	344	1 793	156	1 366	297	370	370	1 905
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	3	5 249	51	430	260	231	205	1 070	93	560	815	177	220	1 136
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	136 300	1 315	11 175	6 747	6 011	5 329	27 774	2 413	14 543	21 152	4 607	5 725	29 509
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	160 554	1 549	13 164	7 947	7 080	6 278	32 718	2 842	17 131	24 916	5 427	6 743	34 760
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	160 554												160 554
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	3 686	36	302	182	163	144	751	65	393	572	125	155	798
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	5 157	50	423	255	227	202	1 051	91	550	800	174	217	1 116
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	28 950	279	2 374	1 433	1 277	1 132	5 899	512	3 089	4 493	979	1 216	6 288
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	7 790	75	639	386	344	305	1 587	138	831	1 209	263	327	1 687
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	45 000	434	3 690	2 228	1 985	1 760	9 170	797	4 802	6 984	1 521	1 890	9 743
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	25 000	241	2 050	1 238	1 103	978	5 094	443	2 668	3 880	845	1 050	5 413
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	30 000	290	2 460	1 485	1 323	1 173	6 113	531	3 201	4 656	1 014	1 260	6 495
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	40 000	386	3 280	1 980	1 764	1 564	8 151	708	4 268	6 208	1 352	1 680	8 660
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	48 000	463	3 936	2 376	2 117	1 877	9 781	850	5 122	7 449	1 622	2 016	10 392
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4	58 000	540	4 591	2 772	2 470	2 190	11 411	991	5 975	8 691	1 893	2 352	12 124
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4	48 000	463	3 936	2 376	2 117	1 877	9 781	850	5 122	7 449	1 622	2 016	10 392
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	180 000	1 737	14 758	8 910	7 938	7 038	36 679	3 186	19 206	27 934	6 084	7 560	38 970
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	300 000	2 895	24 597	14 850	13 230	11 730	61 131	5 310	32 010	46 557	10 140	12 600	64 950
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2	580 000	5 597	47 554	28 710	25 578	22 678	118 187	10 266	61 886	90 010	19 604	24 360	125 570
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	3	202 494	1 954	16 602	10 023	8 930	7 918	41 262	3 584	21 606	31 425	6 844	8 505	43 840
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	3	34 000	328	2 788	1 683	1 499	1 329	6 928	602	3 628	5 276	1 149	1 428	7 361
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	7	61 000	589	5 001	3 020	2 690	2 385	12 430	1 080	6 509	9 467	2 062	2 962	13 207
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	72 000	695	5 903	3 564	3 175	2 815	14 671	1 274	7 882	11 174	2 434	3 024	15 588
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1	70 000	676	5 739	3 465	3 087	2 737	14 264	1 239	7 469	10 863	2 366	2 940	15 155
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4	320 000	3 088	26 237	15 840	14 112	12 512	65 206	5 664	34 144	49 661	10 816	13 440	69 280
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	4	320 000												320 000

DEPARTMENT	NUMB	JUL 2019	AUG 2019	SEP 2019	OCT 2019	NOV 2019	DEC 2019	JAN 2020	FEB 2020	MRT 2020	APRIL 2020	MAY 2020	JUNE 2020	TOTAL (R)
DESCRIPTION	ER	AMOUNT	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)	(R)
-WATERTAX MINI STRIKEE WILDFIRE PUMPS	8	180 000	1 737	14 758	8 910	7 938	7 038	36 679	3 186	19 206	27 934	6 084	7 560	38 970
-SELF CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS FULL SETS	1	98 000	946	8 035	4 851	4 322	3 832	19 989	1 735	10 457	15 209	3 312	4 116	21 217
COMPOSITE BA CYLINDERS:														98 000
-65mm HOSES	60	131 625	1 270	10 782	6 515	5 805	5 147	26 821	2 330	14 044	20 427	4 449	5 528	28 497
-40mm HOSES	90	118 590	1 144	9 723	5 870	5 230	4 637	24 165	2 089	12 654	18 404	4 008	4 981	25 675
-38mm HOSES	90	161 415	1 558	13 234	7 980	7 118	6 311	32 892	2 857	17 223	25 050	5 456	6 779	34 946
-25mm HOSES	120	166 020	1 602	13 612	8 218	7 321	6 491	33 830	2 839	17 714	25 765	5 611	6 973	35 943
SEWERAGE PUMPS	2	40 000	386	3 280	1 980	1 764	1 564	8 151	708	4 268	6 208	1 352	1 680	8 660
WATER PUMPS	2	40 000	386	3 280	1 980	1 764	1 564	8 151	708	4 268	6 208	1 352	1 680	8 660
REPLACE FURNITURE		50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
REPLACE FURNITURE		50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
REPLACE MACHINERY		50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
NEW BRAAI AREAS		150 000	1 448	12 298	7 425	6 615	5 865	30 566	2 655	16 005	23 279	5 070	6 300	32 475
UPGRADE ABLUTION BLOCKS	10	200 000	1 930	16 398	9 900	8 820	7 820	40 754	3 540	21 340	31 038	6 760	8 400	43 300
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	10	50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825
LANDFILL SITE	1	100 000	965	8 199	4 950	4 410	3 910	20 377	1 770	10 670	15 519	3 380	4 200	21 650
VEHICLES	1	1 500 000	14 475	122 985	74 250	66 150	58 650	305 655	26 550	160 050	232 785	50 700	63 000	324 750
INSTRUMENTS	1	350 000	3 378	28 697	17 325	15 435	13 685	71 320	6 195	37 345	54 317	11 830	14 700	75 775
NETWORK & COMMUNICATION	1	250 000	2 413	20 498	12 375	11 025	9 775	50 943	4 425	26 675	38 798	8 450	10 500	54 125
DESLUDGE & DE-WATERING PUMPS	1	300 000	2 895	24 597	14 850	13 230	11 730	61 131	5 310	32 010	46 557	10 140	12 600	64 950
TOOLS	1	100 000	965	8 199	4 950	4 410	3 910	20 377	1 770	10 670	15 519	3 380	4 200	21 650
LAD & DOS EQUIPMENT	1	120 000	1 158	9 839	5 940	5 292	4 692	24 452	2 124	12 804	18 623	4 056	5 040	25 980
FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT	1	30 000	290	2 480	1 485	1 323	1 173	6 113	531	3 201	4 656	1 014	1 260	6 495
SAFE GUARD & SECURITY	1	120 000	1 158	9 839	5 940	5 292	4 692	24 452	2 124	12 804	18 623	4 056	5 040	25 980
HOUSING REFURBISHMENT	1	100 000	965	8 199	4 950	4 410	3 910	20 377	1 770	10 670	15 519	3 380	4 200	21 650
9 200 455		88 784	754 345	455 423	405 740	359 738	1 874 777	162 848	981 689	1 427 619	310 975	386 419	1 991 898	9 200 455

Large Capital Sub-Total

SMALL CAPITAL:

ADMINISTRATION	1	20 000	193	1 640	990	882	782	4 075	354	2 134	3 104	676	840	4 330	20 000
STRATEGIC SERVICES	8	5 600	54	459	277	247	219	1 141	99	598	869	189	235	1 212	5 600
ADMINISTRATION	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
ADMINISTRATION	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
ADMINISTRATION	1	14 000	135	1 148	693	617	547	2 853	243	1 494	2 173	473	568	3 031	14 000
ADMINISTRATION	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
HUMAN RECOURCES	2	13 000	125	1 066	644	573	508	2 649	230	1 387	2 017	439	546	2 815	13 000
HUMAN RECOURCES															
WITHOOGTE TRAINING ROOM FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT:															
- STUDY DESKS	12	14 400	139	1 181	713	635	563	2 934	255	1 536	2 235	487	605	3 118	14 400
- STUDY CHAIRS	24	8 400	81	669	416	370	328	1 712	149	896	1 304	284	353	1 819	8 400
-MICROWAVE	1	750	7	61	37	33	29	153	13	80	116	25	32	162	750
-FRIDGE FREEZER	1	2 500	24	205	124	110	98	509	44	267	388	85	105	541	2 500
-JURN	1	1 000	10	82	50	44	39	204	18	107	155	34	42	217	1 000
REPLACE BLINDS IN VANRHYNSDOOR OFFICE OF ENVIR HEALTH	1	3 000	29	246	149	132	117	611	53	320	466	101	126	650	3 000
1XAIRCONDITIONER FOR VANRHYNSDOOR OFFICE ENVIR HEALTH	1	12 000	116	984	594	529	469	2 445	212	1 280	1 862	406	504	2 598	12 000
2XAIRCONDITIONERS FOR VELDORIF OFFICE ENVIRON HEALTH	2	18 000	174	1 476	891	794	704	3 668	319	1 921	2 793	608	756	3 897	18 000

DEPARTMENT	DESCRIPTION	NUMB ER	JUL 2019 AMOUNT (R)	AUG 2019 (R)	SEP 2019 (R)	OCT 2019 (R)	NOV 2019 (R)	DEC 2019 (R)	JAN 2020 (R)	FEB 2020 (R)	MRT 2020 (R)	APRIL 2020 (R)	MAY 2020 (R)	JUNE 2020 (R)	TOTAL (R)	
DISASTER MANAGEM	PUBLIC AWARENESS EQUIPMENT															
	-GAZEBO	1	9 726	94	797	481	429	380	1 982	172	1 038	1 509	329	408	2 106	9 726
	-PULL UP BANNER	2	1 260	12	103	62	56	49	257	22	134	196	43	53	273	1 260
	-POP UP BANNER	2	3 528	34	289	175	156	138	719	62	376	548	119	148	764	3 528
	-TELESCOPIC BANNER	2	1 260	12	103	62	56	49	257	22	134	196	43	53	273	1 260
	-ALUMINIM TABLE AND 2 CHAIR SET	2	4 439	43	364	220	196	174	904	79	474	689	150	186	961	4 439
	TRAINING EQUIPMENT/LARGE WHITE BOARD TRAINING PUPOSE	1	635	6	52	31	28	25	129	11	68	99	21	27	137	635
DISASTER MANAGEM	PARROT WHITE NON-MAGNETIC BOARD (1000mmx1200mm)	1	824	8	68	41	36	32	168	15	88	128	28	35	178	824
INTERNAL AUDIT	STAINLESS STEEL URNS	2	6 000	58	492	297	265	235	1 223	106	640	931	203	252	1 299	6 000
ADMINISTRATION	LAND & BUILDINGS		50 000	483	4 100	2 475	2 205	1 955	10 189	885	5 335	7 760	1 690	2 100	10 825	50 000
	EQUIPMENT: AIR CONDITIONERS ECT															
	Small Capital Sub-Total		226 322	2 184	18 556	11 203	9 981	8 849	46 118	4 006	24 149	35 123	7 650	9 506	48 999	226 322
	Total		9 426 776	90 968	772 901	466 625	415 721	368 587	1 920 894	166 854	1 005 837	1 482 941	318 625	395 925	2 040 897	9 426 776

RECEIVED
28 MAR 2020
1-1242, MOOREHEAD ROAD, 1242



NATIONAL TREASURY

MFMA Circular No. 94

Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget Circular for the 2019/20 MTREF

CONTENTS

1.	THE SOUTH AFRICAN ECONOMY AND INFLATION TARGETS.....	2
2.	KEY FOCUS AREAS FOR THE 2019/20 MUNICIPAL BUDGET PROCESS	3
2.1	LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND MUNICIPAL REVENUE STRENGTH	3
2.2	TECHNICAL ADJUSTMENT AND CONTINUED FUNDING OF DROUGHT DISASTER RELIEF	5
2.3	RESPONSE TO THE FINANCE AND FISCAL COMMISSION (FFC)'S RECOMMENDATIONS.....	5
2.4	BORROWING FOR CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE	6
3.	THE REVENUE BUDGET	6
3.1	ESKOM BULK TARIFF INCREASES.....	6
4.	CONDITIONAL GRANT TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES.....	7
4.1	CRITERIA FOR THE ROLLOVER OF CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS	7
4.2	UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANT FUNDS FOR 2018/19	9
5.	THE MUNICIPAL BUDGET AND REPORTING REGULATIONS.....	9
5.1	TABLING OF BUDGET DOCUMENTS	9
5.2	THE IMPACT OF VAT ON TARIFFS.....	10
5.3	SCHEDULE A - VERSION TO BE USED FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF	10
5.4	ASSISTANCE WITH THE COMPILATION OF BUDGETS	11
6.	MUNICIPAL CHART OF ACCOUNTS (MSCOA).....	12
6.1	VIREMENT IN AN MSCOA ENVIRONMENT	12
6.2	MSCOA TRAINING	12
7.	BUDGET PROCESS AND SUBMISSIONS FOR THE 2019/20 MTREF	12
7.1	BUDGETING FOR THE AUDITED YEARS ON SCHEDULE A (MSCOA).....	12
7.2	SUBMITTING BUDGET DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEDULES FOR 2019/20 MTREF	13
7.3	RETIREMENT OF THE BUDGET REFORM RETURNS (APPENDIX B).....	14
7.4	UPLOAD OF THE MSCOA BUDGET DATA STRINGS TO THE LG UPLOAD PORTAL.....	14
7.5	PUBLICATION OF BUDGETS ON MUNICIPAL WEBSITES	14
7.6	THE PROCESS TO BE FOLLOWED TO ISSUE VERSION 6.4 OF THE MSCOA CHART	15

Introduction

This budget circular is a follow-up to the one issued on 07 December 2018 and it complements the many other circulars that have been issued previously. It guides municipalities with their preparation of the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) and, as with previous annual budget circulars it should be read within this context. Among the objectives of this Circular, is to support municipalities with giving effect to National Treasury's Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) within the current economic climate. The key focus of this Circular is the grant allocations per the 2019 Budget Review and the 2019 Division of Revenue Bill.

1. The South African economy and inflation targets

The economic and revenue outlook has deteriorated since the October 2018 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS). Funding pressures from state-owned companies have increased and require government financial support. Given these developments, the 2019 Budget proposes large-scale expenditure reprioritisation and tax measures that narrow the deficit from 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent by 2021/22.

The 2018 MTBPS noted that weak economic performance and revenue shortfalls had contributed to some slippage in fiscal projections. Since then, economic growth has remained subdued and the domestic GDP outlook has been revised down. In the current year, tax revenue will be R15.4 billion below the 2018 MTBPS estimate. Funding pressures from Eskom and other financially distressed state-owned companies have increased, with several requesting state support to continue operating. In this context, the 2019 Budget proposes a series of tax and expenditure measures aimed at narrowing the deficit and stabilising the debt-to-GDP ratio. Additions to spending amount to R75.3 billion over the medium term, consisting mainly of transfers to support the reconfiguration of Eskom. These additions are partially offset by reductions to expenditure baselines and proposed savings from compensation adjustments totalling R50.3 billion. Tax measures raise an additional R15 billion in 2019/20 and R10 billion in 2020/21.

In combination, these measures are expected to narrow the consolidated budget deficit from a projected 4.5 per cent of GDP in 2019/20 to 4 per cent of GDP in 2021/22. Gross national debt is projected to stabilize at 60.2 per cent of GDP in 2023/24. Net loan debt (gross loan debt excluding government's cash balances) stabilises at 57.3 per cent of GDP in 2024/25.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2019, 1.7 per cent in 2020 and 2.1 per cent in 2021. The revisions take into account weaker investment outcomes in 2018, a more fragile recovery in household income and slower export demand than expected due to moderating global growth. Consumer inflation has also been revised down due to lower oil prices and food inflation than previously assumed.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. These factors, alongside continued high unemployment and slow growth will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for municipal revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In this context, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

Conditional grant funding targets delivery of national government's service delivery priorities. It is imperative that municipalities understand and comply with the conditions stipulated in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) in order to access this funding. The equitable share and the sharing of the general fuel levy constitute unconditional funding, of which the equitable share is designed to fund the provision of free basic services to disadvantaged communities.

Government has repeatedly emphasised the importance of municipalities focussing on growing their own revenue base in order to expand resources available for local service delivery. Municipalities with significant revenue bases are expected to invest more of their own resources, offsetting some of the impact of reductions to infrastructure grants, while building partnerships with the private sector for infrastructure delivery over the period ahead.

Legislation governing local planning and budgeting emphasises community participation in decision-making. The partnership between municipalities and communities relies on households and businesses recognising the value of, and paying for, municipal services. While government subsidises municipal services for low-income households, these services are only sustainable if people who can afford them – and use larger quantities – pay their bills. Therefore, the sustainability of municipalities depends on how they collect and spend their own revenues.

Municipalities are reminded that all allocations included in their budgets must correspond to the allocations listed in the Division of Revenue Bill. All the budget documentation can be accessed from the National Treasury website by clicking on the link below:
<http://www.treasury.gov.za/documents/national%20budget/2019/>

2.1.1 Changes to local government allocations

2.1.1.1 Unconditional grants

In the process of determining the baseline for the outer year (2021/22) of the 2019 MTEF period, the local government equitable share allocation has grown by 8.6 per cent of the baseline. This will cover the anticipated increase in the costs of providing free basic services to a growing number of households, and takes account of likely above-inflation increases in the costs of bulk water and electricity. It will also allow for above-inflation increases in the allocations to poorer and rural municipalities through the redistributive components of the equitable share formula.

2.1.1.2 Conditional grants

- A total of R295.9 million has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the MTEF period ahead to fund other government priorities. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R600 million.
- An amount of R60.7 million is shifted from the incentive component of the integrated urban development grant in 2019/20 and added to the municipal disaster recovery grant to fund the repair of roads damaged by floods in Joe Gqabi District Municipality in the Eastern Cape.
- A total of R2.8 billion is added to the public transport network grant for the construction of a new public transport corridor on the MyCiti bus network in Cape Town. This corridor, connecting Mitchells Plain and Khayelitsha to the city, was approved through the Budget Facility for Infrastructure and will be implemented over a nine-year period.

28 MAR 2019

2019/20 MTEF Circular

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, formats and associated guides are available on National Treasury's website at:
<http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/RegulationsandGazettes/Pages/default.aspx>

5.4 Assistance with the compilation of budgets

In cases where the municipality requires advice with the compilation of their respective budgets, specifically the budget documents or Schedule A1, they should direct their enquiries to their respective provincial treasuries or to the following National Treasury officials:

Province	Responsible NT officials	Tel. No.	Email
Eastern Cape	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Matlatji Mashoeshoe	012-315 5553	Matlatji.Mashoeshoe@treasury.gov.za
Free State	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
	Cethekile Moshane	012-315 5079	Cethekile.moshane@treasury.gov.za
Gauteng	Kgomotso Baloyi	012-315 5866	Kgomotso.Baloyi@treasury.gov.za
KwaZulu-Natal	Bernard Mokgabodi	012-315 5936	Bernard.Mokgabodi@treasury.gov.za
	Johan Botha	012-315 5171	Johan.Botha@treasury.gov.za
Limpopo	Una Rautenbach	012-315 5700	Una.Rautenbach@treasury.gov.za
	Sifiso Mabaso	012-315 5952	Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za
Mpumalanga	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Mandla Gilimani	012-315 5807	Mandla.Gilimani@treasury.gov.za
Northern Cape	Jordan Maja	012-315 5663	Jordan.Maja@treasury.gov.za
North West	Willem Voigt	012-315 5830	Willem.Voigt@treasury.gov.za
	Makgabo Mabotja	012-315 5156	Makgabo.Mabotja@treasury.gov.za
Western Cape	Vuyo Mbunge	012-315 5661	Vuyo.Mbunge@treasury.gov.za
	Kevin Bell	012-315 5725	Kevin.Bell@treasury.gov.za
Technical issues with Excel formats	Elsabe Rossouw	012-315 5534	lqdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

National Treasury, together with the provincial treasuries, will undertake a compliance check and, where municipalities have not provided complete budget information, the municipal budgets will be returned to the mayors and municipal managers of the affected municipalities for the necessary corrections. Municipal managers are reminded that the annual budget must be accompanied by a quality certificate and council resolution in accordance with the format specified in item 31 of Schedule A of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. In addition to the above compliance check, the mSCOA data strings will be assessed to determine whether the municipalities are compliant.

The National Treasury herewith emphasises that where municipalities have not adhered to the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, **they will be required to return to the municipal council and table a complete budget document aligned to the requirement of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.**

Municipalities with municipal entities are once again reminded to prepare consolidated budgets and in-year monitoring reports for both the parent municipality and its entity or entities. The following must be compiled:

28 MAR 2019

- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality in the relevant formats;
- An annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the entity in the relevant formats; and
- A consolidated annual budget, adjustments budget and monthly financial reports for the parent municipality and all its municipal entities in the relevant formats.

The Schedule A that the municipality submits to National Treasury must be a consolidated budget for the municipality (plus entities) and the budget of the parent municipality. Schedules D must be submitted for each entity.

6. Municipal Chart of Accounts (*m*SCOA)

6.1 Virement in an *m*SCOA environment

The MFMA and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 2009, allow for the shifting of funds between items, projects, programmes and votes in the budget in line with a Council approved virement policy. MFMA Circulars No. 12, 51 and 88 provide the principles municipalities must consider when doing a virement.

With the promulgation of the *m*SCOA Regulation in 2014, municipalities should have aligned their virement policies to *m*SCOA. *m*SCOA provides a uniform and standardised financial transaction classification framework for municipalities and their entities to transact in and record its transactions using seven (7) segments. Six of these *m*SCOA segments are compulsory¹.

6.2 *m*SCOA training

The National Treasury has developed *m*SCOA training materials on the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *m*SCOA. Officials from National and Provincial Treasuries and the Preferred Trainers on *m*SCOA from the Chartered Institute of Government Finance, Auditors and Risk Officers (CIGFARO) have been trained to provide training in this regard.

While the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers have been issued with certificates of competence to provide training on the "On the fundamentals and reporting requirements of *m*SCOA", it should be emphasized that this training is **unaccredited**. There is currently not any accredited training available on *m*SCOA that has been endorsed by the National Treasury. Therefore, municipalities and other role-players that require training on *m*SCOA should not request for accredited training or trainers in their adverts.

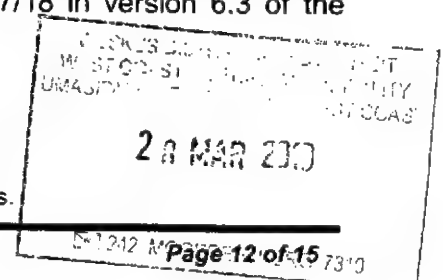
The contact details of the CIGFARO Preferred Trainers is available on the CIGFARO website, www.CIGFARO.co.za.

7. Budget process and submissions for the 2019/20 MTREF

7.1 Budgeting for the audited years on Schedule A (*m*SCOA)

According to international learning practices, it is appropriate to reclassify historical information in accordance with the changes that occur in the Standard Chart of Accounts. Municipalities must capture the reclassified audit outcomes for 2015/16 to 2017/18 in version 6.3 of the Schedule A when compiling 2019/20 MTREF budgets.

¹ Refer to Municipal SCOA Circular No 1. An introduction to the seven (7) segments.



7.2 Submitting budget documentation and schedules for 2019/20 MTREF

To facilitate oversight of compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, accounting officers are reminded that:

- Section 22(b)(i) of the MFMA requires that, **immediately** after an annual budget is tabled in the municipal council, it must be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury in both printed and electronic formats. If the annual budget is tabled to council on 29 March 2019, the final date of submission of the electronic budget documents and corresponding data strings is **Wednesday, 03 April 2019**. The deadline for submission of hard copies including council resolution is **Friday, 05 April 2019**.
- Section 24(3) of the MFMA, read together with regulation 20(1), requires that the approved annual budget must be submitted to both National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury **within ten working days** after the council has approved the annual budget. If the council only approves the annual budget on 30 June 2019, the final date for such a submission is **Friday, 12 July 2019**, otherwise an earlier date applies.

The municipal manager must submit:

- the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, including the main Tables (A1 - A10) and ALL the supporting tables (SA1 – SA38) in both printed and electronic formats;
- the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) in both printed and electronic format;
- the draft Integrated Development Plan (IDP);
- Procurement Plan;
- the council resolution;
- signed Quality Certificate as prescribed in the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations;
- the budget locking certificate; and
- schedules D specific for the entities.

Municipalities are required to send electronic versions of documents and the A1 schedule to lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za. Any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with Elsabe Rossouw at Elsabe.Rossouw@treasury.gov.za. Budget related documents and schedules may also be uploaded using the LG Upload Portal at <https://lguploadportal.treasury.gov.za/sites/iguploadportal/SitePages/Home.aspx>

Municipalities are required to send printed submissions of their budget documents and council resolution to:

For couriered documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
40 Church Square
Pretoria, 0002

For posted documents

Ms Linda Kruger
National Treasury
Private Bag X115
Pretoria, 0001

In addition to the above-mentioned budget documentation, metropolitan municipalities must submit the draft Built Environment Performance Plan (BEPP) tabled in council by 29 March 2019 to yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. If the BEPP documents are too large to be sent via email (exceeds 4MB) please submit to yasmin.coovadia@gmail.com, or send to Yasmin Coovadia via Dropbox; any problems experienced in this regard can be addressed with yasmin.coovadia@treasury.gov.za. Hard copies of the BEPP may be sent to Yasmin

Coovadia, National Treasury, 3rd floor 40 Church Square, Pretoria, 0002 or Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001.

7.3 Retirement of the Budget reform returns (Appendix B)

From 2019/20 onwards, municipalities will no longer be required to continue with the use of the Budget Reform Returns to upload budget and monthly expenditure to the National Treasury Local Government Database for publication purposes. The National Treasury will use only the *mSCOA* data strings required for submission as prescribed and all publications will use the data collected from the *mSCOA* data strings.

This places the responsibility on each municipality to ensure that:

1. Budgets are accurately locked into the financial system;
2. Each transaction is accurately recorded on a daily base;
3. Data collected from sub-systems is accurately represented in the General Ledger (GL);
4. At the end of the reporting period, all reconciliations are done, sub-systems are in balance and the Municipal Manager and CFO agrees with the figures as presented in the Schedule C and other management reports or dashboards;
5. The reporting period is **CLOSED** for further transactions; and
6. The data string for the period is produced directly out of the financial system and uploaded using the LG Upload Portal.

While the National Treasury will still share control reports and Schedule C as produced from the data uploaded by municipalities, the verification process before each quarterly Section 71 publication will fall away as the responsibility now lies with the municipality **BEFORE** submitting the data strings to ensure that the data is an accurate reflection of the state of municipal finances.

The tabled and adopted budget data strings submitted to the Local Government Database and Reporting system should also be consolidated figures.

NOTE: Municipalities must conclude all reporting for 2018/19 up to restated audit outcomes on the Appendix B (old electronic returns) to lgdatabase@treasury.gov.za before we can retire the returns.

7.4 Upload of the *mSCOA* budget data strings to the LG upload portal

Municipalities must upload the *mSCOA* data strings for the tabled (**TABB**) and adopted (**ORGB**) budget to the upload portal. The budget data strings must be accompanied by the IDP project details data strings (**PRTA** and **PROR**). The deadlines for submission of the MBRR documents are also applicable to the *mSCOA* data strings. Refer to paragraph 7.2 above.

7.5 Publication of budgets on municipal websites

In terms of section 75 of the MFMA, all municipalities are required to publish their tabled budgets, adopted budgets, annual reports (including the audited annual financial statements) and other relevant information on the municipality's website. This will aid in promoting transparency and good governance.

All relevant documents mentioned in this circular are available on the National Treasury website, <http://mfma.treasury.gov.za/Documents/Forms/AllItems.aspx>. Municipalities are encouraged to visit it regularly as documents are regularly added / updated on the website.

West Coast District Municipality

Draft MTREF 2019/2020 – 2021/2022

Dr. Johan Tesselaar
Chief Financial Officer

Council
27 March 2019



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



INDEX

Content	Slide number
Introduction	3
Focus Areas	14
Legal Framework	18
Income and Expenditure	23
Capital	35
Cash	38
Salaries, Wages and Allowances	43
Tariffs	45
Charged out Amounts	47
Conclusion	50



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



2

WES-TEKSTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
WEST COAST DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
WES-TEKSTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT WEST COAST

28 MAR 2019

1-1242 MOOPREESTURG, 7310

WJ
1

Introduction.....



"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."



MTREF – Documents

- Adjustment Budget – Item (compulsory)
- Adjustment Budget – Report (compulsory):
 - Annexure A – Budget Related Policies
 - Annexure B – Approved 2018/2019 Process Plan
 - Annexure C – Tariffs
 - Annexure D – Supporting Schedules
 - Annexure E – Other Support Information (non-compulsory)
 - MTREF Directive 6
 - Detail Income & Expenditure
 - Capital
 - Cash
 - Internal Charged out Amounts
 - MFMA Circular 94 dated 8 March 2019

4

"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."

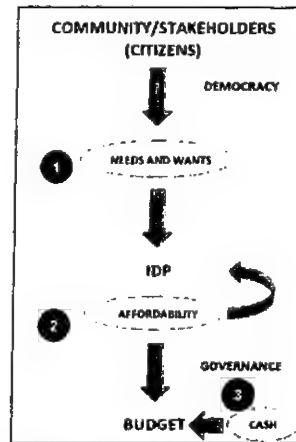


28 MAR 2019

1242 MOONENBURG

2

MTREF – Key Focus

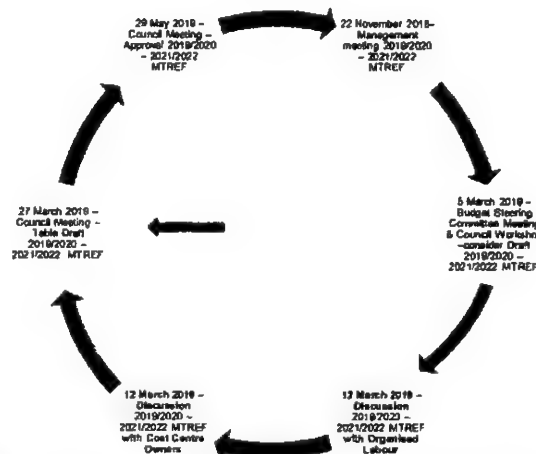


5

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*

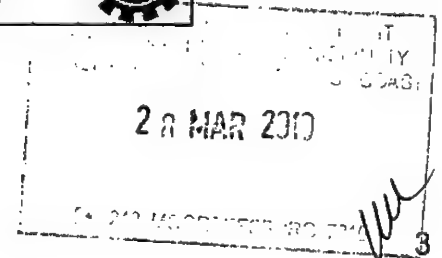


MTREF – Process



6

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



MTREF – Timeframes

- 22 November 2018– Management meeting 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF
- 5 March 2019 – Budget Steering Committee Meeting & Council Workshop –consider Draft 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF
- 12 March 2019 – Discussion 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF with Organised Labour
- 12 March 2019 – Discussion 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF with Cost Centre Owners
- 27 March 2019 – Council Meeting – Table Draft 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF
- 28 March 2019 – Publish/Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF on website
- 28 March 2019– Advertise Draft 2018/2019 – 2020/2021 MTREF for comments in newspaper(s)
- 30 April 2019 – Final date of public/other comments
- 29 May 2019 –Council Meeting – Approval 2019/2020 – 2021/2022 MTREF

7

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*

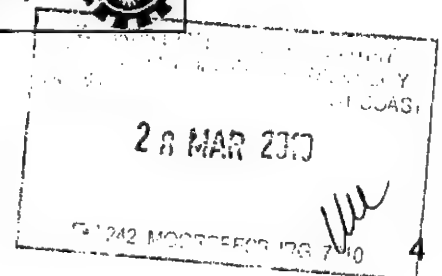


MTREF – Budget assumptions

Assumption	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Surplus/Deficit	• Surplus	• Surplus	• Surplus
Capital	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)	• R 4 million (maximum)
Cash	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)	• Additional R 1 million (minimum)
Priorities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Genzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Genzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Genzekraal Resort • Bulk Water Function (Concession) • Roads Agency Function • Regional Landfill Site • Fire Fighting service
Inclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Equitable Share • Grant Funding Admin Fee • Bulk Water (Concession) Admin Fee • Roads Agency Service Admin Fee

8

*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



MTREF – Budget assumptions continue

Assumption	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
Exclusions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) Fire Fighting Contributions @ municipalities Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) Fire Fighting Contributions @ municipalities Roads VAT claim 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regional Landfill site (Matzikama & Cederberg) Fire Fighting Contributions @ municipalities Roads VAT claim
Staff	With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling	With effect of the Directive all vacancies (excluding Roads & Fire Fighting Service) to be re-motivated for filling
Staff Special	Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months	Additional 4 Learner Fire Fighters be appointed every 6 months
Provisions	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed
Depreciation	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed	100% cash-backed

9

"A quality destination of choice through an open opportunity society."

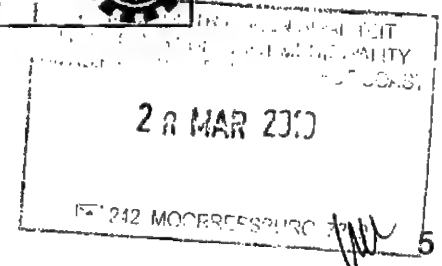


MTREF – Spending Priority

Priority	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022
1	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations	Contractual Obligations
2	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)	Conditional Grant & other ring-fenced spending backed by revenue contributions (including roads & bulk water)
3	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances	Salaries, Wages & Allowances
4	Multi-year Capital & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020	Multi-year Capital & Operational programmes already started before 2019/2020
5	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending	Essential Services Spending
6	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential	Service Delivery Commitments other than essential
7	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities	Identified Priorities
8	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade	Tools of Trade
9	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)	Maintenance (not covered above)
10	Community Spending	Community Spending	Community Spending
11	Other	Other	Other

10

"A quality destination of choice through an open opportunity society."



MTREF – Consolidated overview

Description	Audited 2015/2016 R 000	Audited 2016/2017 R 000	Audited 2017/2018 R 000	Mid-year Adjustment 1 Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF 2020/2021 R 000	MTREF 2021/2022 R 000
Total Operating Revenue	375 883	362 234	350 020	371 198	371 210	387 800	405 667
Total Operating Expenditure	354 559	313 453	359 620	366 839	370 618	392 401	413 987
Surplus/(De ficit) for the year	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)
Cash	226 915	234 434	269 808	259 744	262 294	267 002	269 684
Total Capital Expenditure	8 440	10 852	8 106	10 426	8 427	5 843	4 338
Community Wealth	427 330	280 370	270 770	285 564	278 228	267 764	254 102

11



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



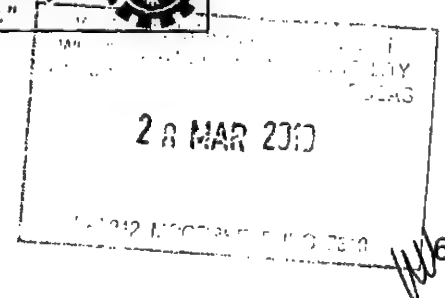
Linking to IDP

- SA4 – Revenue
- SA5 – Operating Expenditure
- SA6 – Capital Expenditure

12



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



Changes

- Additional Conditional Grants Western Cape
 - WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant R 380 000 (2019/2020)
 - Fire Service Capacity Building Grant R 1 025 000 (2021/2022)
- Additional Capital Regional Landfill Site R 1 500 000 (2019/2020)

13



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



Focus Areas.....



*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



WESTERN CAPE EDUCATION
UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE

26 MAR 2010

242 MCCREES RD 7310

WCE

Focus area	Comment
Water Management	Facilitating Under-ground Water Storage to ensure sustainable water provision
Waste Management	Providing Regional Landfill Site for Cedereberg & Matzikama Municipality
ICT Connectivity	Ensuring ICT Connectivity in District Area by means of satellite technology
Fire Fighting	Enhance own service to adhere to SANS code – add 4 staff members to establishment every 6 months Negotiating to provide service on behalf of B-municipalities
System assistance including mSCOA (financial & non-financial)	Negotiating to provide service on behalf of B-municipalities where experiencing system and/or capacity problems
Energy	Reduce carbon & optimise infrastructure. Considering energy generation towards the IRR plan



of choice through an open opportunity society."



Function part 1 of 2

Section	Function	Yes or No
83(3)(a)	ensuring integrated development planning for the district as a whole;	No
83(3)(b)	promoting bulk infrastructural development and services for the district as a whole;	No
83(3)(c)	building the capacity of local municipalities in its area to perform their functions and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking; and	No
83(3)(d)	promoting the equitable distribution of resources between the local municipalities in its area to ensure appropriate levels of municipal services within the area.	No
84	Division of functions and powers between district and local municipalities	No
84(1)	A district municipality has the following functions and powers:	
84(1)(a)	integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole, including a framework for integrated development plans of all municipalities in the area of the district municipality.	No
84(1)(b)	Potable water supply systems	Yes
84(1)(c)	Bulk supply of electricity, which includes for the purposes of such supply, the transmission, distribution and, where applicable, the generation of electricity.	No
84(1)(d)	Domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems	No
84(1)(e)	Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to-	
84(1)(e)(i)	the determination of a waste disposal strategy;	No
84(1)(e)(ii)	the regulation of waste disposal	No
84(1)(e)(iii)	the establishment, operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities for more than one local municipality in the district.	Yes



"A quality destination of choice through an open opportunity society."



202 MOCR/REGISTRATION 7310

22 MAR 2010

Function part 2 of 2

Section	Function	Yes or No
84(1)(f)	Municipal roads which form an integral part of a road transport system for the area of the district municipality as a whole.	No
84(1)(c)(g)	Regulation of passenger transport services.	No
84(1)(h)	Municipal airports serving the area of the district municipality as a whole.	No
84(1)(e)(i)	Municipal health services.	Yes
84(1)(i)	Fire fighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole, which includes:	
84(1)(i)(i)	planning, co-ordination and regulation of fire services;	Yes
84(1)(i)(ii)	specialised fire fighting services such as mountain, wild and chemical fire services;	Yes
84(1)(i)(iii)	co-ordination of the standardisation of infrastructure, vehicles, equipment and procedures;	No
84(1)(i)(iv)	training of fire officers.	Yes
84(1)(k)	The establishment, conduct and control of fresh produce markets and abattoirs serving the area of a major proportion of the municipalities in the district.	No
84(1)(l)	The establishment, conduct and control of cemeteries and crematoria serving the area of a major proportion of municipalities in the district.	No
84(1)(m)	Promotion of local tourism for the area of the district municipality.	Yes
84(1)(n)	Municipal public works relating to any of the above functions or any other functions assigned to the district municipality.	Yes (roads agency and water services provider)
84(1)(o)	The receipt, allocation and, if applicable, the distribution of grants made to the district municipality.	No
84(1)(p)	The imposition and collection of taxes, levies and duties as related to the above functions or as may be assigned to the district municipality in terms of national legislation.	No



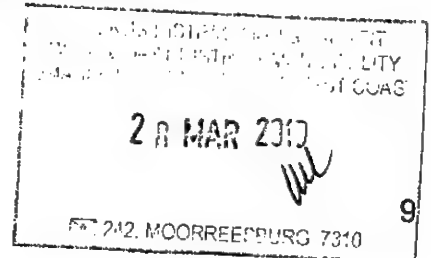
*"A quality destination
of choice through an
open opportunity
society."*



Legal Framework.....



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



MFMA (Act 56 of 2003)

- Chapter 4 – Municipal Budgets
- Section 16(1) "The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year"
- Section 16(2) "In order for a municipality to comply with subsection 1, the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year"
- Section 24(1) "The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget"

19



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



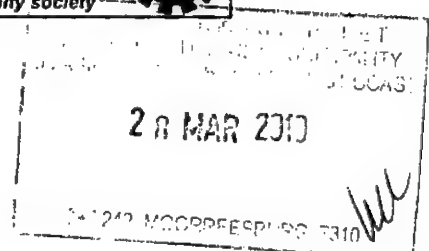
MUNICIPAL BUDGET & REPORTING REGULATIONS (dated 17 April 2009)

- Section 4 "The mayor of a municipality must establish a budget steering committee to provide technical assistance to the mayor...."
- Section 9 "The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information..."

20



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 214(2))

(2) The Act referred to in subsection (1) may be enacted only after the provincial governments, organised local government and the Financial and Fiscal Commission have been consulted, and any recommendations of the Commission have been considered, and must take into account—

- (a) the national interest;
- (b) any provision that must be made in respect of the national debt and other national obligations;
- (c) the needs and interests of the national government, determined by objective criteria;
- (d) the need to ensure that the provinces and municipalities are able to provide basic services and perform the functions allocated to them;
- (e) the fiscal capacity and efficiency of the provinces and municipalities;
- (f) developmental and other needs of provinces, local government and municipalities;
- (g) economic disparities within and among the provinces;
- (h) obligations of the provinces and municipalities in terms of national legislation;
- (i) the desirability of stable and predictable allocations of revenue shares; and
- (j) the need for flexibility in responding to emergencies or other temporary needs, and other factors based on similar objective criteria.

21

*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



Application refund/fund audit fees (Section 23(6) of Public Audit Act)

(6) If the audit fee exceeds one percent of the total current and capital expenditure of such auditee for the relevant financial year, such excess must be defrayed from the National Treasury's vote, provided that the National Treasury is of the view that the auditee has financial difficulty to settle the cost. This excludes national and provincial departments.

22

*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



28 MAR 2010

LEANDER MOORESEN

11

Income and Expenditure.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Income and Expenditure

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 (R 000)	Audited 2016/ 2017 (R 000)	Audited 2017/ 2018 (R 000)	Mid-year Adjustme nt Budget 2018/ 2019 (R 000)	MTREF 2019/ 2020 (R 000)	MTREF 2020/ 2021 (R 000)	MTREF 2021/ 2022 (R 000)
Total Revenue	375 863	362 234	350 020	371 198	371 210	387 800	405 867
Total Operating Expenditur e	354 559	313 453	359 620	366 639	370 618	392 401	413 987
(Deficit)	21 305	48 781	(9 601)	4 559	591	(4 601)	(8 320)

24

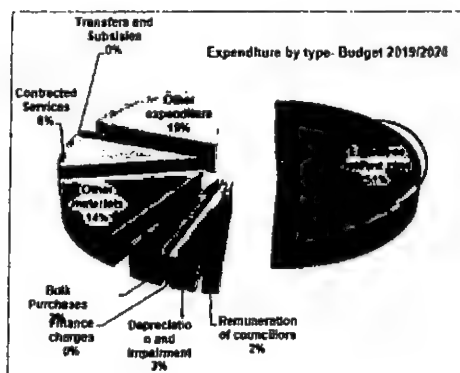
A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2010

2010 MOORESBURG 7310

Expenditure



Employee related cost	189 284
Remuneration of councillors	6 760
Depreciation and impairment	10 172
Finance charges	173
Bulk Purchases	13 489
Other materials	50 914
Contracted Services	28 541
Transfers and Subsidies	1 200
Other expenditure	70 086
Total	370 619

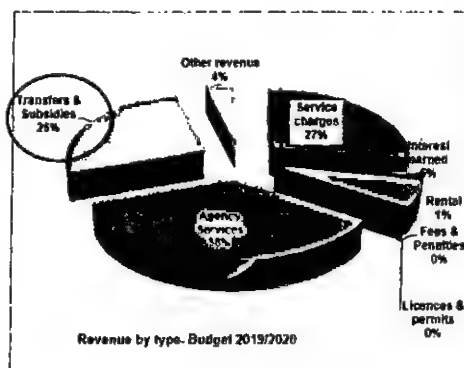
25



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Revenue

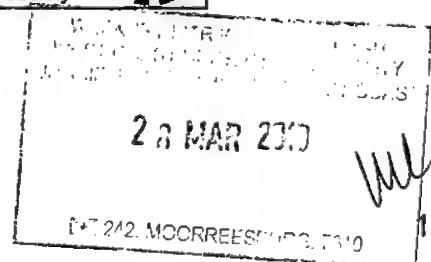


Service charges	101 336
Rental	2 401
Interest earned	21 899
Fees & Penalties	21
Licences & permits	224
Agency Services	131 110
Transfers & Subsidies	96 493
Other revenue	15 044
Total	368 528

26



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Allocation Division of Revenue Act

Description	DeRA Allocation 2018	Budget Inputs 2021/2022	DeRA Allocation 2019	Additional/- Reduction
RSC Replacement Levy 2018/2020	74 320 000		74 320 000	0
RSC Replacement Levy 2020/2021	76 329 000		76 329 000	0
RSC Replacement Levy 2021/2022		79 000 000	79 410 000	-470 000
Equitable Share Formula 2018/2020 (Environmental Management)	9 887 500		9 193 000	-206 800
Equitable Share Formula 2020/2021 (Environmental Management)	9 747 500		9 874 000	-126 500
Equitable Share Formula 2021/2022 (Environmental Management)		10 000 000	10 624 000	-624 000
Equitable Share Formula 2018/2020 (Fire Fighting)	9 887 500		9 193 000	-206 800
Equitable Share Formula 2020/2021 (Fire Fighting)	9 747 500		9 874 000	-126 500
Equitable Share Formula 2021/2022 (Fire Fighting)		10 000 000	10 624 000	-624 000
SRAMS 2018/2020	2 710 000		2 681 000	29 000
SRAMS 2020/2021	2 806 000		2 886 000	0
SRAMS 2021/2022		2 985 000	3 023 000	-187 000
SPWP 2018/2020		0	1 027 000	-1 027 000
FMG 2018/2020	1 000 000		1 000 000	0
FMG 2020/2021	1 000 000		1 000 000	0
FMG 2021/2022		1 000 000	1 000 000	0
Total	199 689 000	197 985 000	201 598 000	-3 617 000
DeRA 2018/2020	86 095 000		87 414 000	-1 400 000
DeRA 2020/2021	86 850 000		88 943 000	-253 000
DeRA 2021/2022		101 855 000	103 741 000	-1 870 000
Total	199 689 000	101 855 000	201 598 000	-3 617 000



27

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Employee related cost

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 (R 000)	Audited 2016 /2017 (R 000)	Audited 2017/ 2018 (R 000)	Mid-year Adjustm ent Budget 2018/ 2019 (R 000)	MTREF 2019/ 2020 (R 000)	MTREF 2020/ 2021 (R 000)	MTREF 2021/ 2022 MTREF (R 000)
Employee related cost	145 541	155 578	164 781	174 386	189 284	202 658	215 909
Total Operating Expenditur e	354 559	313 453	359 620	368 639	370 618	382 401	413 987
% of employee related cost	41.04	49.63	45.82	47.56	51.07	51.64	52.15



28

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2019

Government Grants

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 (R 000)	Audited 2016 /2017 (R 000)	Audited 2017/ 2018 (R 000)	Mid-year Adjustm ent Budget 2018/ 2019 (R 000)	MTREF 2019/ 2020 (R 000)	MTREF 2020/ 2021 (R 000)	MTREF 2021/ 2022 (R 000)
Agency Services & Transfers and Subsidies	234 083	209 510	220 638	233 680	227 603	238 182	250 532
Total Revenue	375 663	362 234	350 020	371 198	371 210	387 800	405 667
% Grant and Subsidies	62.27	57.83	63.03	62.95	61.31	61.41	61.75



29



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



EXPENDITURE BY VOTE 2019/2020 (DEBIT VOTES)

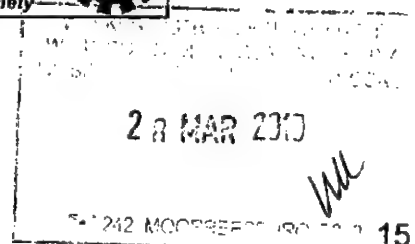
WATER TREATMENT	1042	87 908 672	15.82
INDIRECT	1032	86 901 413	14.88
ROAD AGENCIES	1018	49 911 191	13.47
FIRE SERVICES- OTHER	1033	41 770 191	11.27
WATERWORKS	1040	32 060 273	8.79
PLANT	1021	26 213 132	7.07
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	1026	25 403 447	8.80
FINANCE	1030	10 062 729	4.20
MAYOR & COUNCIL	1003	9 740 843	2.63
ADMINISTRATION	1001	7 808 483	2.19
PUBLIC AMENITY	1030	6 191 433	1.63
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1059	6 018 933	1.36
DEVELOPMENT	1044	3 788 321	1.01
HUMAN RESOURCES	1018	3 478 534	0.94
RSC LEVIES / RATES	1000	3 403 388	0.92
TOURISM	1016	3 349 721	0.80
PLANNING WASTE & PROJECTS	1041	3 058 493	0.83
STRATEGIC SERVICES	1016	2 933 053	0.79
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE	1023	2 883 779	0.79
LOCAL BODIES SECTION	1046	2 681 000	0.72
LAND & BUILDINGS	1037	2 593 479	0.70
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	1033	2 278 864	0.62
INTERNAL AUDIT	1014	1 930 878	0.52
TRAINING	1047	1 731 847	0.47
EPWP	1064	1 027 000	0.28
FINANCE INTERNS	1051	1 000 000	0.27
HOUSING	1012	968 045	0.27
RISK MANAGEMENT	1017	207 011	0.06
CONTRIBUTIONS & GRANTS	1027	203 000	0.06
LANDFILL SITES	1038	73 125	0.02
TOTAL		379 610 344	100.00



30



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



15

Agency- and Concession Functions versus WCDM

Expenditure 2019/2020



INTERNAL	67 817 072	18.30
EXTERNAL	80 162 016	21.63
ROADS	131 185 646	35.40
WATER	91 453 610	24.68
TOTAL	370 618 344	100.00

EXTERNAL +
INTERNAL -



31

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Accumulated Surplus Risks

Description	2019/2020 MTREF	2020/2021 MTREF	2021/2022 MTREF
Accumulated surplus(-) /deficit (deficit cash backed)	-591 177	4 601 323	8 318 538
Less: Risk Priority 1 - Administrative Fee Bulk Water Function	7 336 635	8 643 680	8 185 640
Sub-total (Deficit)	6 745 451	11 445 003	14 505 178
Less: Risk Priority 2 - Roads Agency Fee	11 020 000	11 742 609	12 388 452
Sub-total (Deficit)	17 765 451	23 187 612	26 893 630
Less: Risk Priority 3 - Interest earned on Investments	19 566 542	19 000 000	18 000 000
Total (Deficit)	37 332 003	42 187 612	44 893 630
Cash-back cut-off	-13 000 000	-13 000 000	-13 000 000
Total Non-cash backed (Over Budgeted Expenditure)	24 332 003	29 187 612	31 893 630



32

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2017

D-1242, MOORREBEN RD 2210

16

Breakdown of Accumulated Surplus

Description	MTREF 2019/2020	MTREF 2020/2021	MTREF 2021/2022	Comment
WCDM	10 187 098	14 445 024	18 216 824	Funded from own cash
Roads	0	0	0	Zero
Bulk Water	-10 778 276	-8 843 701	-6 887 086	Refunded to Participating B-municipalities
Surplus(-)/Deficit	-691 177	4 601 323	8 319 538	



33

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Recovery of deficit in 2(two) outer years

	MTREF 2020/2021 BASIS OF CUT	MTREF 2020/2021 AMOUNT TO BE CUT	MTREF 2021/2022 BASIS OF CUT	MTREF 2020/2021 AMOUNT TO BE CUT
Internal Cost Centre	10 508 072	651 391	10 937 253	1 160 661
MAYOR & COUNCIL	2 843 971	176 280	3 025 737	321 091
MUNICIPAL MANAGER OFFICE	3 491 057	216 389	3 671 370	389 606
TOURISM	2 070 602	128 356	2 215 175	235 074
INTERNAL AUDIT	3 700 245	229 355	3 985 140	422 903
HUMAN RESOURCES	3 167 937	196 360	3 354 603	355 980
STRATEGIC SERVICES	322 269	19 975	354 311	37 599
RISK MANAGEMENT	3 899 704	241 718	4 082 579	433 243
DEVELOPMENT	1 789 455	110 917	2 070 391	219 710
TRAINING	3 279 088	203 250	3 279 088	347 977
RSC LEVIES / RATES	16 246 597	1 007 024	17 401 365	1 846 633
FINANCE	5 227 396	324 013	5 435 774	576 844
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	1 000 000	51 984	1 000 000	106 120
FINANCE INTERNS	8 345 879	517 308	8 791 741	932 980
ADMINISTRATION	2 376 738	147 319	2 549 053	270 507
DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2 720 489	168 626	2 806 290	297 603
LAND & BUILDINGS	3 243 723	201 058	3 437 579	364 796
PLANNING WASTE & PROJECTS	74 234 422	4 601 323	78 397 458	8 319 538

34

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society

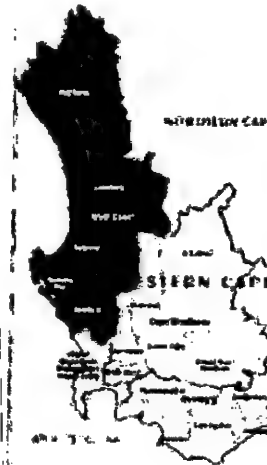


2 a MAR 2011

1-1242 MOONREPER 00 0000

17

Capital.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



MTREF – Capital Expenditure

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 R 000	Audited 2016/ 2017 R 000	Audited 2017/ 2018 R 000	Mid-year Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF 2020/2021 R 000	MTREF 2021/2022 R 000
Technical	4 003	7 452	4 426	3 009	4 420	2 130	2 070
Financial Services	240	677	180	3 617	730	650	600
Administration & Community Services	2 197	2 714	3 336	3 773	4 222	3 043	1 668
Executive & Council	0	8	163	26	55	20	0
Total Capital Expenditure	6 440	10 851	8 105	10 425	9 427	5 843	4 338

36

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2010

1-1242 MOORREESBURG 7010

18

MTREF – Capital Expenditure Funding

Description	Audited 2015/ 2016 R 000	Audited 2016/ 2017 R 000	Audited 2017/ 2018 R 000	Mid-year Adjustment Budget 2018/2019 R 000	MTREF 2019/2020 R 000	MTREF 2020/2021 R 000	MTREF 2021/2022 R 000
Own- & Grant Funding	2 437	3 399	3 679	9 076	5 057	3 713	2 268
Water Concession Account	4 000	7 452	4 426	-	2 870	2 130	2 070
Landfill site	-	-	-	1 350	1 500	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	6 440	10 851	8 105	10 426	9 427	5 843	4 338

37



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



Cash.....



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



28 MAR 2010

11242, MOOPREESBURG, 7310

Reality Cash Reserves

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
COMMUNITY WEALTH EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit Revenue	4	427 332	289 370	270 773	286 326 (3 355)	282 850 (10 425)	285 900 (10 425)	285 900 (10 425)	287 636 (6 947)	273 625 (5 943)	259 442 (9 942)
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH EQUITY	5	427 332	289 370	270 773	286 326	282 850	285 900	285 900	276 228	267 784	254 122

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	27 949	7 519	23 374	6 954	9 838	3 838	3 838	6 125	252 254	257 852
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	198 807	228 815	234 434	252 497	252 497	256 586	256 586	256 794	267 482	268 684
		226 758	236 334	257 808	245 543	242 659	252 748	252 748	250 669	262 228	265 836

39

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Cash – Cash Backing the Budget (excluding capital)

- Allocations Division of Revenue Act (National):
 - Equitable Share (Formula & RSC Replacement) (C1 category)
 - FMG, EPWP & RRAMS
- Allocations Division of Revenue Act (Provincial)
- Roads Transfer Funds & Admin fee
- Water Concession Agreement – Admin fee
- Resorts Income
- Other Income (Including Staff Deductions)
- Cash (Accumulated Surplus)

40

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2020

1-1242 MOUNTAIN VIEW RD

20

Salaries, Wages & Allowances.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society

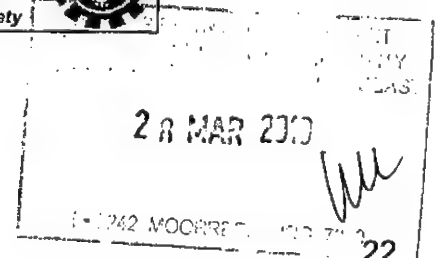


Staffing

- Additional four(4) Learner Fire Fighters every 6 months

44

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



1-1242 MOORE...

22

Tariffs.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Tariff setting (MFMA circular 93 dated 7 December 2018) (Basis) & (MFMA circular 94 dated 8 March 2019)

Table 1.1 Macroeconomic projections, 2017 – 2021

Calendar year	2017 Actual	2018 Estimate	2019 Forecast	2020 Forecast	2021 Forecast
<i>Percentage change unless otherwise indicated</i>					
Household consumption	2.2	1.5	1.9	2.1	2.6
Gross fixed capital formation	0.4	0.9	1.5	2.1	2.9
Real GDP growth	1.3	0.7	1.7	2.3	2.5
GDP at current prices (R billion)	4,651.8	4,949.1	5,317.2	5,724.3	6,107.2
CPI inflation	5.3	4.9	5.6	5.4	5.4
Current account balance (% of GDP)	-2.4	-3.2	-3.2	-3.7	-3.9

93

Fiscal Year	2018/19 Estimates	2019/20 Forecast	2020/21 Forecast	2021/22 Forecast
Consumer Price Inflation (CPI)	4.7%	5.2%	5.4%	5.4%
Real GDP Growth	0.7%	1.5%	1.7%	2.1%

94

46

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2019

1242 MONDREISSBURG 73.4

Charged out Amounts.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Charged out Accounts 2019/2020 – 2021/2022

Charged out Accounts	MTREF 2018/2020 R	MTREF 2019/2020 R	MTREF 2019/2020 R
Administration	7 898 910	8 337 981	8 783 448
Finance	14 789 426	16 138 133	17 287 476
Human Resources Training	1 735 347	1 789 455	2 070 391
ICT	5 015 933	5 227 396	5 435 774
Internal Audit	1 830 973	2 070 802	2 215 175
Human Resources	3 478 534	3 700 245	3 985 140
Total	34 849 123	37 264 012	39 777 406

48

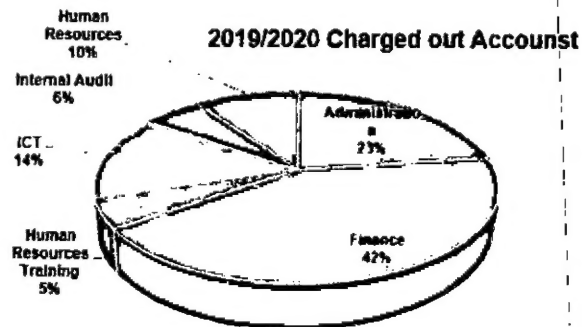
A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



28 MAR 2020

212, MOORFSTRAAT

Charged out Accounts 2019/2020 - Diagram

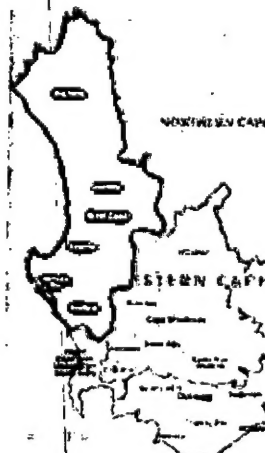


49

A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



Conclusion.....



A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society



DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
OF THE WESTERN CAPE

28 MAR 2020

1-212 MOORRENSBURG

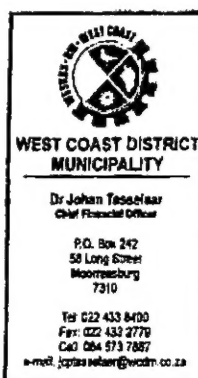
Vote of thanks

- Mayor and Mayoral committee
- Finance Portfolio committee (Budget Steering Committee)
- Municipal Manager
- Management Team & staff

51



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



**WEST COAST DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY**

Dr Johan Tsefane
Chief Financial Officer

P.O. Box 242
58 Long Street
Moorreesburg
7310

Tel: 022 433 8400
Fax: 022 433 2776
Cell: 084 573 7887
e-mail: j.tsefane@wcdm.co.za



*A quality
destination of choice
through an open
opportunity society*



28 MAR 2010

P.O. Box 242, MOORREESBURG, 7310